Regional Economic Activity Report

New Zealand Government

ISSN 2324-2698 (print) ISSN 2324-2701 (online)

Minister's foreword

THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY IS THE SUM OF ITS INDIVIDUAL GEOGRAPHIC PARTS. THE ABILITY OF REGIONS AROUND THE COUNTRY TO PROVIDE ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES AND JOBS FOR PEOPLE THAT LIVE IN EACH REGION ADD UP TO THE ABILITY OF THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE TO DO THE SAME.

Many of the decisions that affect New Zealand's economic performance are made at a regional and local level. It therefore makes sense to have a much clearer view of how individual regions are faring. Which regions are doing well and why? Which aren't and why not?

It is perhaps surprising that regional-level economic information has not been a priority for Governments for more than a decade. Up until now, decision makers at both the national and local level have been working with inconsistent and patchy information about regional economies. This report aims to improve on this situation.

For the first time, the report pulls together in one place the available economic data on all of our regions. It provides another dimension to the evidence supporting the Government's Business Growth Agenda as well as improving decisions that affect local economies.

We plan to publish this report annually so that we can monitor changes over time. I have asked that the next Regional Economic Activity Report includes a new official measure of regional gross domestic product (GDP). This will be produced by Statistics New Zealand and available for the first time in June 2013.

For the first time, the report pulls together in one place the available economic data on all of our regions.

I make a point of visiting regions across New Zealand and talking with business leaders, representatives of local government, Iwi, infrastructure providers and tertiary education and research institutions. When I do, I find examples of entrepreneurship, innovation and opportunity everywhere. And while our regions are facing some common challenges, there is also considerable diversity in their circumstances.

For businesses to succeed they need to be able to make the most of their local resources, both physical and human. They need public institutions that make sound infrastructure investment decisions, administer fit-forpurpose regulation and provide services that improve local circumstances. This report is designed to encourage more debate about what it takes for a region to be successful, and to more clearly link the decisions that are made by local stakeholders about resource allocation and usage, for example, to the number of jobs available in a region.

I expect stakeholders will want to use it to compare and contrast the economic fortunes of different regions around the country, and ask themselves what lessons and opportunities there are for growth and jobs in their region.

Nothing creates jobs and boosts incomes better than business growth. For New Zealand to build a more productive and competitive economy, we need all of our regions to achieve to their potential.



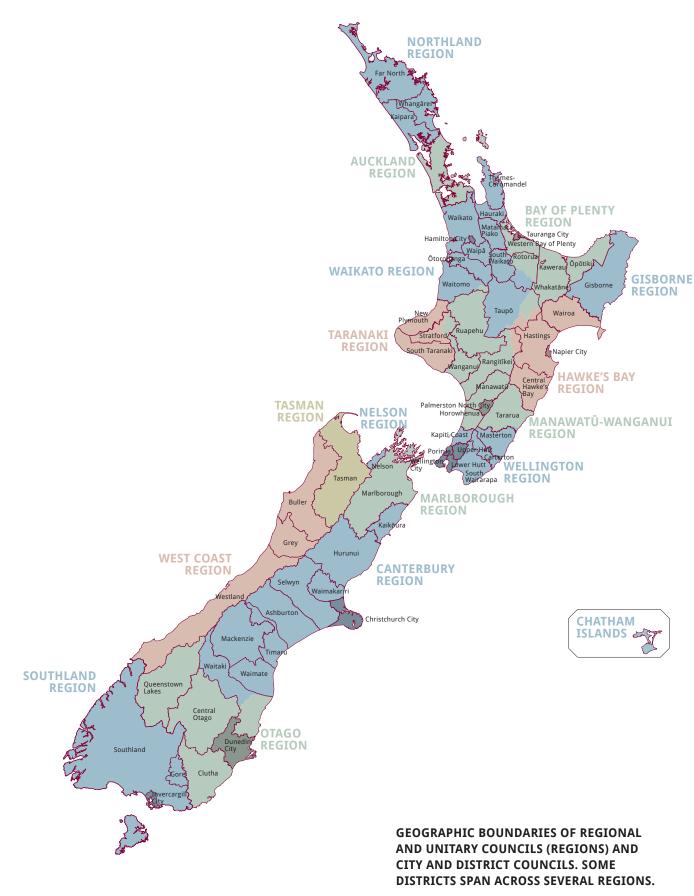
Hon Steven Joyce

MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MINISTER FOR SCIENCE AND INNOVATION MINISTER FOR TERTIARY EDUCATION, SKILLS AND EMPLOYMENT ASSOCIATE MINISTER OF FINANCE



Contents

Minister's foreword	3
Introduction	7
Regional economic outcomes	9
The regions	13
Northland	14
Auckland	16
Waikato	20
Bay of Plenty	22
Gisborne	24
Hawke's Bay	26
Taranaki	28
Manawatū-Wanganui	30
Wellington	32
Tasman	34
Nelson	36
Marlborough	38
West Coast	40
Canterbury	42
Otago	46
Southland	48
Businesses and regional business environments	51
Sectors and specialisations	52
Skills	56
Innovation	60
Natural resources	62
Infrastructure	66
International connections	70
Conclusion	74
Appendices	75
Summary data	76
Sources and notes	78



Source: Statistics New Zealand

Introduction

THIS IS THE FIRST ANNUAL REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT. IT PROVIDES CONSISTENT INFORMATION ABOUT THE ECONOMIES OF NEW ZEALAND'S 16 REGIONS (AS DEFINED BY REGIONAL COUNCIL AND UNITARY AUTHORITY BOUNDARIES). IT PULLS TOGETHER THE MOST RECENT OFFICIAL ECONOMIC DATA ON REGIONS.

The regions are shown on the map opposite, along with the geographic boundaries of the city and district councils within them. These administrative regions are more or less approximate to 'economic' regions. Each region incorporates at least one urban centre that provides services, manufacturing and infrastructure to a surrounding rural area that generates primary products. However, there are significant economic transactions across regional boundaries, while some regions have distinct sub-regional clusters of economic activity. This report does not yet include

estimates of economic indicators such as regional GDP, productivity or exports, for which there are not currently official measures.

The scale of New Zealand's regional economies varies considerably, as shown in Figure 1. While Auckland takes up only two percent of the country's land area, it has a third of the nation's jobs and population. Only a few other city-regions around the world are proportionately this large within their nations. At the other end of the spectrum, half of our regions (Northland, Gisborne, Taranaki, Nelson, Tasman, Marlborough, the West Coast and Southland) each make up less than three percent of employment in the national economy. Sample size constraints for some surveys means that data is not always available for these smaller regions, and at times, they are grouped together in this report.¹

Further information is available about the datasets in the Sources and notes section.

Particularly for regions such as Nelson (which is really a city) and nearby rural Tasman, which have a close economic relationship.

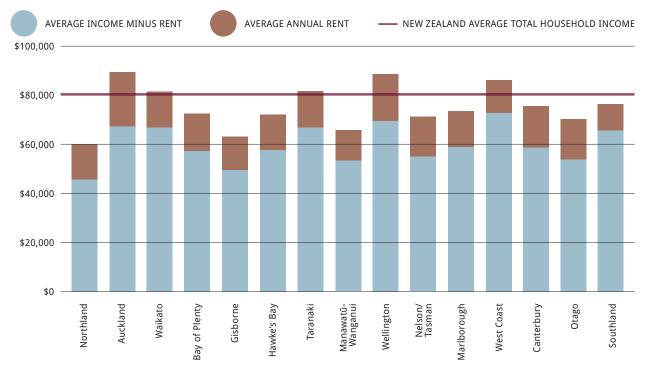
1. REGIONAL SHARES OF NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT

FEBRUARY 2012

	CANTERBURY 13	.3%	WE	LLINGTC	IN 12.2%	
AUCKLAND 33.4%	WAIKATO 8.7%	OTAGO	95.1%		ANAWATŪ- IGANUI 4.9	
		HAWKE'S 3.8%	вау та	RANAKI 2.6%	SOUTHL 2.5%	
	BAY OF PLENTY 5.7%		NE	LSON/	gisborne 1%	WES
	2/11/01/12/14/11/01/76	NORTHLA 2.7%	ND TA	SMAN 2.2%	marlborough 1%	WEST COAST 0.8%

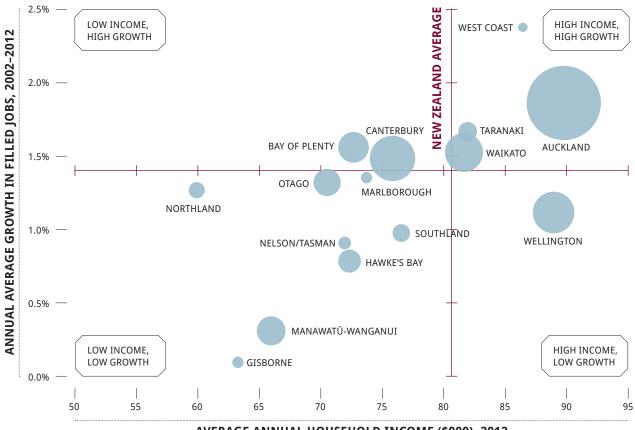
Source: Statistics New Zealand

2. AVERAGE ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME 2012



Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Institute of Economic Research

3. HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT GROWTH 2012



AVERAGE ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME (\$000), 2012

Source: Statistics New Zealand, NZ Institute of Economic Research Note: Circle area indicates region's share of national employment

Regional economic outcomes

THE ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE OF NEW ZEALAND'S REGIONS CAN BE COMPARED IN TERMS OF THE LIVING STANDARDS AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES THAT THEY PROVIDE. WE MEASURE THIS HERE BY LOOKING AT INCOMES, HOUSING COSTS, JOBS GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT RATES. WE FIND CONSIDERABLE DISPARITY BETWEEN REGIONS AND THAT EXTERNAL EVENTS HAVE IMPACTED ON EACH OF THEM DIFFERENTLY OVER TIME.

Incomes and housing costs

Figure 2 shows the average annual household incomes and rental costs in each region.² Average incomes are presented as a proxy for the value of economic activity (in lieu of regional GDP), while average housing prices are probably the main drivers of price differences between regions. Together, the two measures provide information about the living standards in our regions.

Incomes have for a long time been highest in our two most urban economies – Auckland (currently at \$89,700) and Wellington (\$88,900). This is consistent with international trends and reflects the benefits and costs of more densely populated places. Cities tend to attract high-return, knowledgeintensive services businesses and skilled people. On the other hand, competition for resources forces prices up, particularly for land and therefore office space and housing. The combined effect is that successful businesses pay a premium for locating in these places, including a premium for labour.

However, in recent years, incomes on the West Coast have grown to the point that they are now almost as high as in Auckland and Wellington (at \$86,000).

2 Mean values – total incomes and rental housing costs in each region, divided by their number of households.

Incomes in Taranaki and Waikato are also higher than average. Their prosperity has been generated by favourable world prices for commodities from these regions: prices for oil and gas from Taranaki, dairy from the Waikato, and (until very recently) coal from the West Coast. In each of these regions, the application of technology and capital to their natural resource endowments has yielded high returns because of export earnings.

All of New Zealand's regions have generated improved employment opportunities...

••••••

Over the last decade, Canterbury incomes have often been a little higher than the national average but have fallen recently – likely as an immediate result of the Christchurch earthquakes.

Meanwhile, the Northland, Gisborne and Manawatū-Wanganui regions have consistently shown the lowest household incomes.

People's material standard of living is affected by high or low housing costs as well as their incomes. As Figure 2 shows, once average annual rents are taken into account, the West Coast offers the highest incomes at \$72,700, followed by Wellington at \$69,900, and there is very little difference between Auckland (\$67,600), Taranaki (\$67,100), Waikato (\$66,900) and Southland (\$65,600).

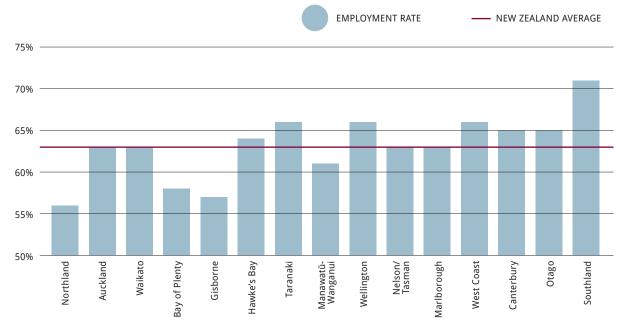
Income distribution is also important. There are no income inequality metrics for New Zealand regions, however, in all of our regions, median incomes³ are lower than the mean incomes presented here. This means that, in every region, a small proportion of people earn very high incomes, and a larger group of people earn somewhat less than the average. This pattern is most pronounced in Auckland, in common with other cities that have a high rate of inward migration.

Employment opportunities

All of New Zealand's regions have generated improved employment opportunities, with both the numbers of jobs and the employment rate (percent of the population aged 15 or over who are employed) increasing in every region over the last 10 years.

4. EMPLOYED SHARE OF WORKING-AGE POPULATION 2012

POPULATION AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER



Source: Statistics New Zealand, NZ Institute of Economic Research Note: Estimates made for small regions - these differ from Summary data

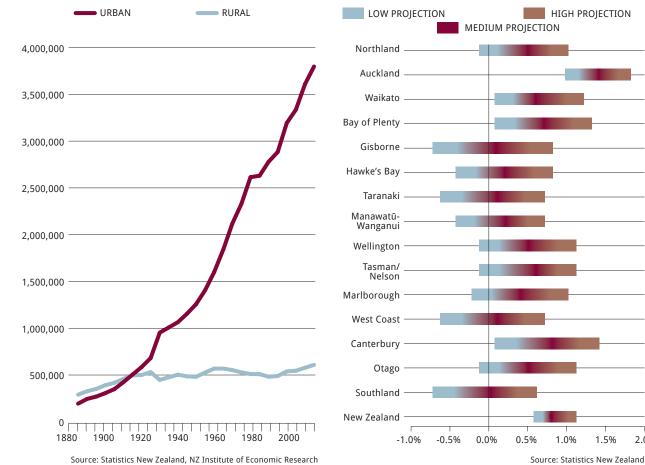
1.5%

2.0%

5. URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION OF NEW ZEALAND 1880-2012

2 REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT





Source: Statistics New Zealand, NZ Institute of Economic Research

Figure 3 shows a correlation between incomes and growth in job numbers. Jobs growth has been fastest in higher income areas like the West Coast, Waikato, Taranaki and Auckland and slowest in lower income regions like Gisborne and Manawatū-Wanganui. Regions that have been doing relatively well offer both job opportunities and good incomes to those who will move there.

As you would expect, growth in job numbers and population are also closely linked. However, regions such as Northland and Bay of Plenty have experienced relatively high jobs growth, but this has not quite kept up with their population growth. Accordingly, as Figure 4 shows, the employment rates of these regions – the share of their population aged 15 and over in jobs – are lower than average.

Indeed, Figure 4 shows that employment rates tend to be higher the further south you go, in regions with the slowest population growth. Differences in both labour force characteristics in different regions and economic demand seem to be behind this pattern. First, there are higher proportions of Māori and Pasifika in the North Island, and these population groups have lower employment rates than others. Second, the populations of South Island regions are older than most North Island populations. The proportion of older people in work has been increasing, while 15–24-year-olds are more likely to be in training and have lower levels of workforce participation. Finally, some regions are simply more economically buoyant than others, and local businesses are currently able to provide greater job opportunities for local people.

The different roles of the 16 regions

A significant proportion of New Zealand's exports are generated from our rural areas. At the same time, most of our economic activity is undertaken in urban areas, and this is increasing.

...all of New Zealand's regions can provide a good standard of living provided they develop their economic opportunities.

New Zealand is subject to what has been one of the international megatrends of the past century: as technological improvements have released labour from agriculture, people and capital increasingly concentrate in large, connected cities. Over half of the world's population and about three-quarters of OECD residents now live in cities. In New Zealand, about 72 percent of the population live in 16 main urban areas (centres with 30,000 or more people). Figure 5 shows the urbanisation that has occurred in the last 120 years. Our rural population is little bigger than it was a century ago.

Figure 6 shows that New Zealand's population growth over the next 20 years will be concentrated in Auckland, which will likely account for 60 percent of national population growth to 2031. The demographic composition and pace of this population growth is very different to other parts of New Zealand. While most other regions will see modest growth, in a few regions, population levels will be static.

Nevertheless, the previous charts show that high incomes and employment rates are being achieved both in some of our urban regions and in some of our smaller more rural regions. This suggests that all of New Zealand's regions can provide a good standard of living provided they develop their economic opportunities.

New Zealand's prosperity will depend on the ability of businesses across the 16 regions to achieve productivity gains by:

- + applying capital and technology
- making use of their natural resource endowments
- + increasing their skill levels
- + adopting innovations
- + commercialising research and ideas.

There is a degree of interdependence between cities and the rural areas that surround them and between regions. Each region makes a specialised contribution, for example:

- Wellington has a range of national functions associated with being the capital city
- Auckland provides specialised business services and logistics to the rest of the country
- + Christchurch is a hub of hightechnology manufacturing
- Otago undertakes leading medical research and supplies half of the nation's hydroelectricity
- + Waikato generates a third of our milk production
- + Marlborough produces most of our wine.

When each region builds on its complementary strengths, New Zealand's economy benefits.

The impact of external events

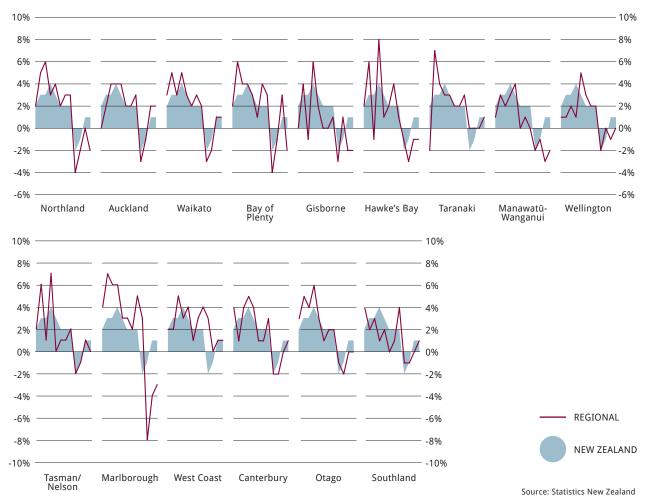
New Zealand's regional economies are affected both by global economic change and by local events such as the weather. Resilience to these external events depends on the regions' economic structure, sources of comparative advantage and ability to adapt.

Figure 7 shows the fluctuation of regional employment levels between 2001 and 2012. The

recessionary effect of the global financial crisis is clear in most regions, although Taranaki and the West Coast were relatively insulated because of favourable prices for oil and (until very recently) coal. You can see the impact of the Christchurch earthquakes, which extended the recession in the Canterbury region, and you can also see the beginnings of economic recovery evident there a year ago. What is most striking is the volatility of employment in the smaller, more climate-sensitive regions, particularly those with significant horticulture sectors such as the Bay of Plenty, Hawke's Bay and Marlborough.

Smaller and more specialised regions, which most of our regions are, tend to be more significantly affected by the growth or contraction of individual businesses or sectors.

7. ANNUAL EMPLOYMENT GROWTH IN THE REGIONS VERSUS NEW ZEALAND $_{\rm 2001-2012}$



The regions

Northland

NORTHLAND MAKES UP ABOUT THREE PERCENT OF NEW ZEALAND'S ECONOMY IN EMPLOYMENT TERMS. ITS MĀORI POPULATION IS SIGNIFICANT (COMPRISING 28 PERCENT COMPARED WITH 14 PERCENT NATIONALLY). THE REGION'S AVERAGE ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOMES ARE THE LOWEST IN NEW ZEALAND. THIS IS PARTLY BECAUSE NORTHLAND'S POPULATION HAS A LOW PROPORTION OF WORKING-AGE PEOPLE AND A HIGH PROPORTION OF BOTH YOUNG AND OLDER DEPENDENTS. NORTHLAND'S EMPLOYMENT RATE (SHARE OF WORKING-AGE PEOPLE IN EMPLOYMENT) IS ALSO THE LOWEST IN NEW ZEALAND.

Northland has comparative advantages in tradable sectors such as pastoral farming and forestry as well as tourism, with nationally important heritage offerings and an attractive climate.

A priority is to upskill local people to provide them greater ability to participate in the economy.

The Marsden Point oil refinery is located in Northland, just outside Whangārei, and supplies 50 percent of New Zealand's petrol, 80 percent of its diesel, 80 percent of bitumen for roads and sulphur for farm fertiliser. Marsden Point plans to expand its petrol production facilities, and this will create a surge of employment in the mining, construction and related manufacturing sectors. Permits for offshore petroleum exploration will be awarded in late 2013, pointing to further potential in the oil and gas industry.

Northland's proximity to Auckland means that both businesses and labour tend to be drawn to the much larger market that Auckland provides. The Pūhoi to Wellsford road link (expected to be complete by 2022) will improve travel times and likely accentuate the relationship between the two regions.

There are a range of opportunities for Northland to improve its economic potential. A priority is to upskill local people to provide them greater ability to participate in the economy. This starts with improving secondary school pass rates (with NCEA level 2 achievement rates currently 68.2 percent compared with 74.3 nationally) to take advantage of the tertiary education programmes on offer in the region. Enhancing skills levels in the population will also be important to encourage employment rate growth over the medium to long term, strengthening labour participation and encouraging entrepreneurs.

Northland also has opportunities to get more out of its natural resource endowments. Greater value could be added to the wood being logged in Northland's forests and exported to China and Europe. There is also potential to grow the fledgling aquaculture sector around the National Institute of Weather and Atmospheric Research (NIWA) facility, the Bream Bay Aquaculture Park, which is located in Whangārei. Further, over the next few years, expected Treaty settlements will provide Māori economic development opportunities in the Northland region.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO NORTHLAND

- + PŪHOI TO WELLSFORD ROAD OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE
- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN WHANGĀREI
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH NORTHLAND
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES
- + EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + LIFT MĀORI SCHOOL LEAVER ACHIEVEMENT
- + MĀORI TRADES TRAINING
- + PETROLEUM BLOCK OFFERS
- + MINERALS EXPLORATION PERMITS
- + AQUACULTURE REFORMS
- + LEVERAGE CULTURAL AND ASSET BASE OF MĀORI ECONOMY FOR GROWTH

PEOPLE	Northland	NZ	% of NZ
Population	158,300	4,433,100	3.6%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	22	20	
15–24 years	12	14	
25–64 years	49	52	
65 years+	17	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.5	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Northland	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	60,000	NZ 80,600	% 01 INZ
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	14,100	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	24	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	52,370	1,926,580	2.7%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.3	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	56	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	9.5	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Neuthland	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	Northland 52	NZ 63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	461	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	123,229	97,686	
heavy venicle kin travened per kin of hetwork (2011)	125,225	57,000	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Northland	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	766	48,076	2%
Imports	6,003	47,037	13%
International tourism spending: \$m	158	5,566	3%
% of household income	5	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-277	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Northland	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	68	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	19	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	12	20	
	S	hare of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Northland	NZ
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4,450	8%	6%
Dairy	1,540	3%	1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	650	1%	1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	945	2%	1%
Fishing and aquaculture	70	0%	0%
Forestry and logging	610	1%	0%
Other	635	1%	1%
Mining	200	0%	0%
Manufacturing	5,310	10%	11%
Food and beverage	1,480	3%	4%
Wood, paper and printing	1,218	2%	2%
Chemicals, minerals and metal	1,500	3%	3%
Transport and machinery equipment		2%	2%
	814		1 0/-
Other	298	1%	1%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	<i>298</i> 730	1% 1%	1%
Other	298 730 3,300	1% 1% 6%	1% 6%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade	298 730 3,300 1,720	1% 1% 6% 3%	1% 6% 5%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120	1% 1% 6%	1% 6%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services	298 730 3,300 1,720	1% 1% 6% 3% 12%	1% 6% 5% 10%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030	1% 1% 6% 3% 12% 8%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010	1% 1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010 450	1% 1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4% 1%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010 450 710	1% 1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4% 1%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010 450 710 860	1% 1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 2%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010 450 710 860 2,130	1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 2% 4%	1% 6% 5% 10% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Administrative and Support Services	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010 450 710 860 2,130 1,580	1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 2% 4% 3%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5%
OtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010 450 710 860 2,130 1,580 2,670	1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 2% 4% 3% 5%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6%
Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Administrative and Support Services Public Administration and Safety Education and Training	298 730 3,300 1,720 6,120 4,030 2,010 450 710 860 2,130 1,580 2,670 5,440	1% 6% 3% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 2% 4% 3% 5% 10%	1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6% 9%

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME

\$60,000

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Auckland

WHILE ACCOUNTING FOR ONLY TWO PERCENT OF NEW ZEALAND'S LAND MASS, AUCKLAND COMPRISES OVER A THIRD OF NEW ZEALAND'S ECONOMY AND POPULATION. IT IS ALSO GROWING MUCH FASTER THAN OTHER REGIONS.

Projections are that the region's population will increase from 1.5 million in 2011 to 2.0 million in 2031 (60 percent of the nation's population growth over this period). The 2010 local government reforms created an Auckland unitary council to better manage Auckland's growth and improve economic outcomes. The Government and Auckland Council are working together to:

- + improve infrastructure and urban amenities
- develop education and labour opportunities for Auckland's youth and migrant populations
- + help the region become more innovative and export driven.

Population growth, fuelled by both high birth rates and inward international migration, is a key driver of the Auckland economy. The region provides by far the greatest number and range of job opportunities in New Zealand because of its size and its diverse range of economic activities. It has many businesses engaged in manufacturing, wholesale trade, commercial and professional services, finance, information technology and communications.

The Auckland economy generates the highest average household incomes in New Zealand. This is partly because of the concentration of high-return activities in Auckland and partly a result of 'agglomeration benefits' associated with scale and density. However, Auckland's incomes are not as high as in Australian and European cities that it is usually benchmarked against, which are larger and better connected to international markets.

Auckland's size and growth is also pushing up land prices so that, when regional housing costs are taken into account, Auckland's incomes are lower than those in the West Coast and Wellington and comparable to the Waikato, Taranaki and Southland.

There is also wide variation in living standards and workforce participation across the region. South and West Auckland have high proportions of Māori and Pasifika who have lower levels of literacy and numeracy than the regional and national average and lower employment rates. While secondary school NCEA level 2 achievement rates in Auckland are higher than the national average at 78 percent, Māori and Pasifika rates are 57 percent and 66 percent respectively. Also while many of the migrants coming into Auckland are often highly skilled, they tend to be under-employed for several years after entering New Zealand.

Clearly, Auckland has a big impact on the national economy. It is home to most of the corporate head offices. While Auckland generates a lower proportion of exports than other, more agriculture-focused, areas, it has a key role in providing services and a market for the rest of New Zealand. It also provides transport and logistics links to the rest of the world through the Auckland International Airport, Ports of Auckland and the high numbers of foreign-owned firms and migrants located in the city.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO AUCKLAND

- + WATERVIEW CONNECTION ROAD OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE
- + AUCKLAND COMMUTER RAIL UPGRADE AND ELECTRIFICATION
- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND ACROSS AUCKLAND
- + TĀMAKI TRANSFORMATION HOUSING PROGRAMME
- HOBSONVILLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT
 HOUSING SUPPLY RESPONSE TO PRODUCTIVITY COMMISSION INOUIRY
- + STREAMLINE DELIVERY OF HIGH-QUALITY UNITARY PLAN
- + CALLAGHAN INNOVATION
- + NATIONAL SCIENCE CHALLENGES
- + GROWTH IN UNIVERSITY SECTOR ACROSS AUCKLAND
- + HEALTH INNOVATION HUB
- + ENCOURAGE INCREASED RESEARCH IN NZ BY MULTINATIONAL COMPANIES

- + REVIEW IMMIGRATION SETTINGS TO ATTRACT GREATER MIGRANT SKILLS AND INVESTMENT
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + LIFT MÃORI AND PASIFIKA SCHOOL LEAVER ACHIEVEMENT
- + MĀORI AND PASIFIKA TRADES TRAINING
- + NEGOTIATE AIR SERVICES AGREEMENTS TO BUILD TRANSPORT CONNECTIONS
- + INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE
- + PROMOTE COMMERCIAL SERVICES EXPORT PROJECTS
- + DOUBLE VALUE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION BY 2025
- + FINANCIAL MARKETS AUTHORITY

PEOPLE	Auckland	NZ	% of NZ
Population Share of population (%): 0–14 years	1,507,700	4,433,100	34.0%
15–24 years	15	14	
25–64 years	53	52	
65 years+		14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	1.4	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Auckland	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	89,700	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100) Rent share of household income (%)	22,100	17,900	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	642,940	1,926,580	33.4%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.9	1.4	55.470
Employment rate (% share of population)	63	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	7.7	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	Auckland	NZ	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	72 1,347	63 215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	822,086	97,686	
neavy venicle kill travelled per kill of hetwork (2011)	022,080	97,000	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Auckland	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	9,559	48,076	20%
Imports	25,739	47,037	55%
International tourism spending: \$m	2,065	5,566	37%
% of household income	5	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	865	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Auckland	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	78	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	100	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	21	20	
	S	hare of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Auckland	NZ
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	5,390	1%	6%
Dairy	440	0%	1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	330	0%	1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	3,150	0%	1%
Fishing and aquaculture	90	0%	0%
Forestry and logging	370	0%	0%
Other	1,010	0%	1%
Mining	460	0%	0%
Manufacturing	72,250	11%	11%
Food and beverage	16,910	3%	4%
Wood, paper and printing	8,683	1% 3%	2% 3%
Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	22,370 15,790	2%	2%
Other	8,497	1%	1%
other		170	170
Electricity Gas Water and Waste Services		1%	1%
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction	3,430	1% 5%	<u>1%</u> 6%
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade	3,430 33,820	1% 5% 8%	1% 6% 5%
Construction	3,430 33,820 53,300	5%	6%
Construction Wholesale Trade	3,430 33,820	5% 8%	6% 5%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010	5% 8% 9%	6% 5% 10%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320	5% 8% 9% 7%	6% 5% 10% 7%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970	5% 8% 9% 7% 5%	6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970 18,440	5% 8% 9% 7% 5% 3%	6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970 18,440 27,670	5% 8% 9% 7% 5% 3% 4%	6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970 18,440 27,670 10,350	5% 8% 9% 7% 5% 3% 4% 2%	6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970 18,440 27,670 10,350 65,690	5% 8% 9% 7% 5% 3% 4% 2% 10%	6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Administrative and Support Services	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970 18,440 27,670 10,350 65,690 36,870	5% 8% 9% 7% 5% 3% 4% 2% 10% 6%	6% 5% 10% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Administrative and Support Services Public Administration and Safety Education and Training Health Care and Social Assistance	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970 18,440 27,670 10,350 65,690 36,870 29,530 56,330 61,940	5% 8% 9% 7% 5% 3% 4% 2% 10% 6% 5% 9%	6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 9% 11%
Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Administrative and Support Services Public Administration and Safety Education and Training	3,430 33,820 53,300 61,010 42,320 31,970 18,440 27,670 10,350 65,690 36,870 29,530 56,330	5% 8% 9% 7% 5% 3% 4% 2% 10% 6% 5% 9%	6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6% 9%

average household income \$89,700

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

AUCKLAND'S ROLE IN THE WORLD

Cities of scale and connectivity are key magnets of particular types of economic activity (particularly knowledge-intensive services), destinations for global flows of capital and skills, and where higher growth and income tends to be focused.

Economic geographers have observed a global hierarchy of cities. Tokyo, London and New York are considered the central financial powerhouses or megacities, while Sydney and Toronto are secondary cities, and places like Auckland are hubs that provide support services and connect their nations to the world. This hierarchy is, of course, rapidly changing with the rise of new cities in China, India and South America, which are growing much faster than mature developed economies. In 15 years' time, many of the world's largest cities will be ones that we are currently unfamiliar with.

Auckland is New Zealand's primary 'international city'. However, Figure A below shows that, while Auckland comprises over a third of the national economy and has a high rate of population growth, it is a small city in world terms.

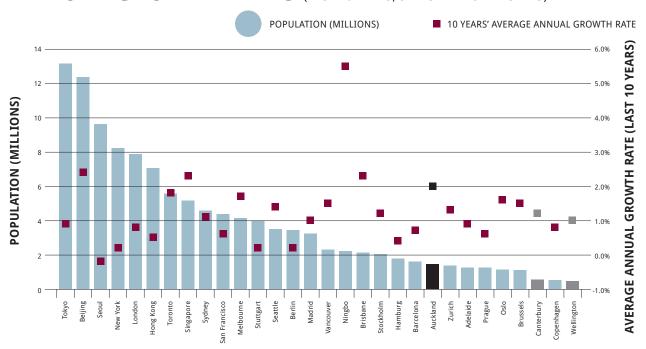
In 15 years' time, many of the world's largest cities will be ones that we are currently unfamiliar with.

Predictions are that smallmedium cities like Auckland will be more likely to balance and sustain economic growth, while pressures on environment and society pose a greater challenge in really large cities. Auckland consistently scores well, alongside other small cities, on international comparisons such as the Mercer Quality of Living survey. This is one of Auckland's comparative advantages and a reason for its relatively high immigration. Figure C shows that the proportion of Aucklanders born overseas (more than 37 percent) is amongst the highest in the OECD, up there with Vancouver, New York and London.

Auckland doesn't compare so well on measures of income or cost of living, particularly when housing costs are taken into account (see Figures D and E). Figure F shows that it is also a medium performer when its share of employment in knowledge-intensive services is compared with European cities (but it compares respectably with Australian cities).

In international terms, Auckland shows relatively high overall employment rates, reflecting the fact that New Zealand appears to have weathered the global financial crisis better than Europe and North America.

A. POPULATION (2011) AND POPULATION AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH RATES (LAST 10 YEARS, SELECTED WORLD CITIES)

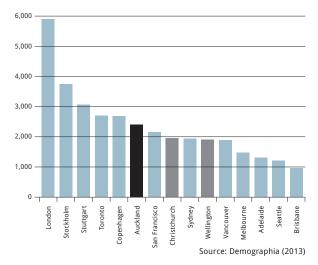


Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications, National Bureau of Statistics of China, Korean Statistical Information Service Census and Statistical Department (Hong Kong), United States Census Bureau, Eurostat, Statistics Singapore, Australian Statistics Bureau, Statistics Canada, Statistics New Zealand, Statistics Denmark, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment calculations

Note: Population in Tokyo, Seoul, Chinese and US cities and Metropolitans are for 2010

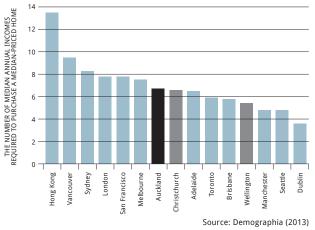
Auckland and other city-regions: international comparisons

B. POPULATION DENSITY (POPULATION PER KM²), 2013

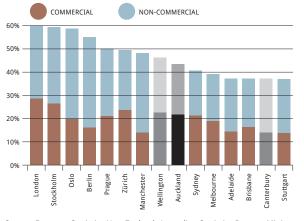


D. HOUSING AFFORDABILITY – AMOUNT OF INCOME REQUIRED TO BUY A HOUSE

(2012 3RD QUARTER)



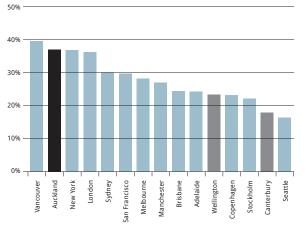
F. COMMERCIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL KNOWLEDGE-INTENSIVE SERVICES, PERCENT OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT, 2011



Source: Eurostat, Statistics New Zealand, Australian Statistics Bureau, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment calculations

C. OVERSEAS BORN AS A PERCENTAGE OF

TOTAL POPULATION, 2011 (OR LASTEST AVAILABLE)

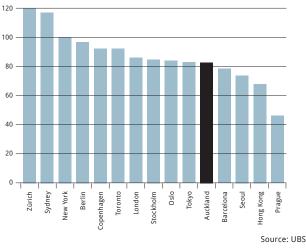


Source: Statistics Canada, Statistics New Zealand, United States Census Bureau, Official for National Statistics, Australian Statistics Bureau, Statistics Denmark, Statistics Sweden

Note: New Zealand and Canadian city regions data as at 2006

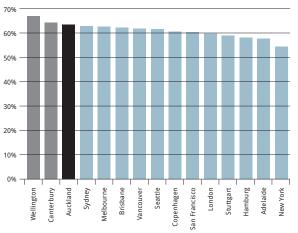
E. DOMESTIC PURCHASING POWER INDEX

(NEW YORK = 100), 2012



Domestic purchasing power: After-tax hourly earnings divided by the cost of a basket of goods, excluding rent

G. EMPLOYED SHARE OF WORKING-AGE POPULATION (15 AND OVER), 2011



Source: Statistics New Zealand, Australian Statistics Bureau, Statistics Canada, Bureau of Labour Statistics, Statistics Denmark, Eurostat

Waikato

THE WAIKATO REGION MAKES UP AROUND NINE PERCENT OF NEW ZEALAND'S ECONOMY IN EMPLOYMENT TERMS. THE ADMINISTRATIVE BOUNDARIES OF THIS REGION INCLUDE SEVERAL DISTINCT SUB-REGIONAL ECONOMIES SUCH AS HAMILTON CITY AND THE COROMANDEL PENINSULA. IT ALSO DIVIDES THREE SUB-DISTRICTS – WAITOMO, ROTORUA, AND TAUPŌ.

The region's rich natural resources provide the basis for strong primary production performance, energy supply for large-scale processing and manufacturing activity, and minerals and petroleum potential. As well as being New Zealand's predominant dairy centre, the region has developed strengths in electricity generation including geothermal energy (with its uses in other industries), minerals, aquaculture and forestry.

Waikato's central location makes it a nationally significant infrastructure corridor.

.....

Higher-value specialisations in materials and equipment manufacturing (including aircraft manufacturing), natural resource management research and science, and forestry manufacturing have been developed off this primary sector base. Waikato's central location makes it a nationally significant infrastructure corridor. Auckland, Waikato and the Bay of Plenty region form a triangle of growing centres, and the freight movements between them represent over half of all national freight movements. This is likely to increase, with Tainui investing in a freight hub at Ruakura. Growth in the Waikato's manufacturing sector appears to be linked to the Auckland market.

The Waikato has a higher proportion of Māori than the national average (20 percent versus 14 percent nationally). It also has a relatively youthful population, partly boosted by students from elsewhere in New Zealand attending the University of Waikato, Waikato Institute of Technology and Te Wānanga o Aotearoa.

The region's tertiary education providers are part of a regional innovation system that includes the Waikato Innovation Park, AgResearch and the Soda entrepreneurship centre. These support public-private innovation in the region's key industries and provide links to other institutions such as Scion in the neighbouring Bay of Plenty region. The region's above-average patent levels reflect this capability, which is a strong platform for increasing the sophistication of the region's products and services.

Despite these strengths, the Waikato's NCEA level 2 achievement rates for school leavers are below the national average. The proportion of 25–34-year-olds with NZQF level 4 or above qualifications is also below the national average, suggesting that there are opportunities to upskill this age group, many of whom are in the workforce, in line with the region's specialisations.

Iwi that have rohe in the region are important economic actors, for example, in primary industries and tourism and as land owners.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO WAIKATO

 WAIKATO EXPRESSWAY ROAD OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN HAMILTON, CAMBRIDGE, TE AWAMUTU, TOKOROA AND TAUPŌ 	 EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION LIFT MĀORI SCHOOL LEAVER ACHIEVEMENT
+ RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH WAIKATO	+ MĀORI TRADES TRAINING
+ NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL	+ MINING AND PETROLEUM WORKPLACE SAFETY REFORM
+ NATIONAL SCIENCE CHALLENGES	+ FRESHWATER REFORM
+ FOOD INNOVATION NETWORK	+ PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR
+ DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND	INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT	+ LEVERAGE CULTURAL AND ASSET BASE OF MAORI ECONOMY
+ REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS	FOR GROWTH
+ INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES	+ AQUACULTURE REFORMS
	+ DOUBLE VALUE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION BY 2025

PEOPLE	Waikato	NZ	% of NZ
Population	416,200	4,433,100	9.4%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	22	20	
15–24 years	15	14	
25–64 years	50	52	
65 years+	14	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.6	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Waikato	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	81,600	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	14,700	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	18	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	166,760	1,926,580	8.7%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.5	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	63	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	6.8	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Waikato	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	57	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	423	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	227,404	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Waikato	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	86	48,076	0%
Imports	5	47,037	0%
International tourism spending: \$m	300	5,566	5%
% of household income	3	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-33	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Waikata	N17	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	Waikato 73		
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	99	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	19	20	
		hare of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Waikato	NZ
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	17,320	10%	6%
Dairy	7,100	4%	1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	1,950	1%	1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	2,600	2%	1%
Fishing and aquaculture	175	0%	0%
Forestry and logging	1,310	1%	0%
Other			
other	4,185	3%	1%
Mining	<i>4,185</i> 1,290	3% 1%	1% 0%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	1,290 19,890 <i>7,758</i>	1% 12% 5%	0% 11% 4%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	1,290 19,890 <i>7,758</i> <i>3,070</i>	1% 12% 5% 2%	0% 11% 4% 2%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804	1% 12% 5% 2% 3%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 0% 1%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 0% 1% 7%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4%	0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10%	0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7%	0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7% 3%	0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7%	0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
MiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680 2,640	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7% 3% 3%	0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7% 3% 3% 1% 2%	0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
MiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680 2,640 2,120	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7% 3% 3% 1% 2% 1%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 10% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
MiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680 2,640 2,120 10,860	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7% 3% 1% 2% 1% 7%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8%
MiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680 2,640 2,120 10,860 5,710	1% 12% 5% 2% 3% 2% 0% 1% 7% 3% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 7% 3%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5%
MiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680 2,640 2,120 10,860 5,710 7,700	1% 12% 2% 2% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7% 3% 1% 2% 1% 7% 3% 5%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6%
MiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	1,290 19,890 7,758 3,070 4,804 3,483 775 1,940 11,370 6,740 17,370 11,450 4,930 1,680 2,640 2,120 10,860 5,710 7,700 15,610	1% 12% 2% 2% 2% 0% 1% 7% 4% 10% 7% 3% 2% 1% 2% 1% 7% 3% 5% 9%	0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6% 9%

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME \$81 .600

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Bay of Plenty

THE BAY OF PLENTY REPRESENTS ALMOST SIX PERCENT OF THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY BY EMPLOYMENT. MANY OF ITS ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE UNDERTAKEN IN PARTS OF THE ADJOINING WAIKATO REGION, AND THE ROTORUA AND TAUPŌ SUB-DISTRICTS STRADDLE BOTH REGIONS.

The Bay of Plenty has experienced quite high employment growth over the last 10 years, but average household incomes remain relatively low, with sub-regional differences between the east and west of the region. The region's economy has been expanding with its high population growth, concentrated in the Western Bay of Plenty around Tauranga. This is fuelled by the birth rates of its high proportion of Māori (25 percent compared with 14 percent nationally) and by in-migration of retirees with lower incomes.

Meanwhile, many young people leave the region to access tertiary education and employment opportunities. While the proportion of the region's school leavers with NCEA level 2 or above is on par with the national average (75 percent), the proportion of 25–34-yearolds with NZQF level 4 or above qualifications is well below the national average.

The region's economic strengths have developed from the natural resources and assets located in the area, for example, horticulture, forestry, health, transport and logistics, and tourism. Employment growth has been strong in parts of the primary sector and in sectors related to the port and transport. There has also been employment growth over the last decade in service sectors located in the region's urban centres, Tauranga and Rotorua.

The region's economy has been expanding with its high population growth, concentrated in the Western Bay of Plenty around Tauranga.

The region's economy has recently been affected by the bacterial vine disease Psa that hit the kiwifruit industry. Primary commodity exports, such as horticulture and forestry in the region, are particularly vulnerable to changes in global demand. Despite these challenges, the Bay of Plenty has shown resilience, drawing on key assets such as the Port of Tauranga. Exports from the port make up 28 percent of national exports by value, and it continues to grow its capacity.

Local councils and other leaders have collaborated to develop a regional economic development strategy (Bay of Connections). Māori sit on the Bay of Connections governance group and are an important economic actor in the region, with interests in natural resources and tourism and ownership of an estimated 32 percent of the region's land.

Opportunities for the Bay of Plenty region rest on its key assets such as the Port of Tauranga, its climate and its proximity to Auckland and building the skills of its people to diversify from its primary resource base. Providing an environment that attracts and grows firms that provide employment opportunities will also be important.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO BAY OF PLENTY

- + TAURANGA EASTERN LINK ROAD OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE
- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN TAURANGA, ROTORUA AND WHAKATĀNE
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH BAY OF PLENTY
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES
- + EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION
- + LIFT MĀORI SCHOOL LEAVER ACHIEVEMENT
- + MĀORI TRADES TRAINING
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + LEVERAGE CULTURAL AND ASSET BASE OF MAORI ECONOMY FOR GROWTH
- + AQUACULTURE REFORMS

PEOPLE	Bay of Plenty	NZ	% of NZ
Population	277,200	4,433,100	6.3%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	21	20	
15–24 years	13	14	
25–64 years	49	52	
65 years+	17	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.7	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Bay of Plenty	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	72,700	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	15,300	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	21	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	109,460	1,926,580	5.7%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.6	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	59	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	7.5	6.9	
			-
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Bay of Plenty	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	54 364	63 215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)			
Heavy vehicle kill travelled per kill of hetwork (2011)	233,146	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Bay of Plenty	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	15,217	48,076	32%
Imports	5,884	47,037	13%
International tourism spending: \$m	293	5,566	5%
% of household income	5	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-294	309	
	Davie of Diameter		
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Bay of Plenty	NZ 74	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	75 46	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	21	20	
		e of all jobs	
	Jildiv	e or an jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF IOBS	Number	Bay of Plenty	NZ
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Bay of Plenty	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	9,230	8%	6%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy	9,230 <i>1,480</i>	8% 1%	6% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	9,230 1,480 430	8% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	9,230 <i>1,480</i>	8% 1%	6% 1% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73	8% 1% 0% 2% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	9,230 1,480 430 2,080	8% 1% 0% 2%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 3% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 3% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 3% 2% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOther	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 3% 2% 2% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstruction	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherOtherBetcricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBlectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and Warehousing	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBlectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 3% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBilectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,600	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBilectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,600 5,240	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 7% 4% 8%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBlectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,600 5,240 5,650	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 0% 1% 3% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 11% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 5% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	9,230 1,480 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,600 5,240 5,650 4,660	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 3% 0% 11% 3% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 5% 5% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 11% 0% 11% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 5% 10% 2% 3% 10% 2% 3% 5% 5% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	9,230 1,480 430 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,600 5,240 5,650 4,660 10,040	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 3% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 2% 1% 5% 3% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 3% 1% 6% 3% 3% 10% 2% 3% 5% 6% 9%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and TrainingHealth Care and Social Assistance	9,230 1,480 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,600 5,240 5,650 4,660 10,040	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 3% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 2% 1% 5% 1% 2% 1% 1% 3% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 2% 1% 2% 2% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 3% 2% 3% 10% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9% 11%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBiltectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and TrainingHealth Care and Social AssistanceArts and Recreation Services	9,230 1,480 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,720	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 3% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 2% 1% 5% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2	11% 11% 0% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 11% 6% 5% 6% 3% 10% 2% 3% 11% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and TrainingHealth Care and Social Assistance	9,230 1,480 2,080 73 1,410 3,757 150 11,840 3,294 3,430 2,395 2,153 568 1,040 6,590 4,460 12,220 8,290 5,350 790 1,720 1,720 1,720 1,600 5,240 5,650 4,660 10,040	8% 1% 0% 2% 0% 1% 3% 3% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 4% 11% 8% 5% 1% 2% 1% 5% 1% 2% 1% 1% 3% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 2% 1% 2% 2% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 2% 3% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 0% 1% 6% 5% 6% 9% 11%

average household income \$72,700

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Gisborne

GISBORNE MAKES UP ONE PERCENT OF NEW ZEALAND'S ECONOMY IN EMPLOYMENT TERMS. IT INCLUDES SOME OF NEW ZEALAND'S MOST REMOTE AREAS, WITH MOUNTAINOUS TOPOGRAPHY AND DIFFICULT TRANSPORT ROUTES. GISBORNE ALSO HAS A VERY DIFFERENT AGE AND ETHNIC PROFILE COMPARED TO THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE. NEARLY HALF THE POPULATION IS MĀORI (47 PERCENT COMPARED TO 14 PERCENT FOR NEW ZEALAND), AND IT IS CORRESPONDINGLY YOUNGER THAN MOST OTHER REGIONS.

The region's average household incomes are amongst the lowest in New Zealand, and the region experienced relatively low employment growth in the last decade. The region's population has been growing quite slowly, and despite having the highest proportion of children aged 0–14 of any region, it has been losing working-age people. Accordingly, the Gisborne region includes a high proportion of very young and older dependents.

Young school leavers in Gisborne are among the least likely in the country to have NCEA level 2 qualifications. While data on the region itself is not available, it is likely that the proportion of Gisborne residents aged 25–34 years with NZQF level 4 qualifications is also lower than the national average. In part, these statistics reflect local employment opportunities, which are concentrated in elementary occupations.

The Gisborne region economy has strong comparative advantages

in a number of export-intensive primary industries – forestry, sheep and beef farming and horticulture. Exports out of the region's port (Eastland Port) have increased by 100 percent over the last three years, on the back of these industries.

The Gisborne region economy has strong comparative advantages in a number of exportintensive primary industries...

.....

The majority of these exports are unprocessed or only semiprocessed (for example, about four percent of logs grown in Gisborne are processed in the region).

Alongside the region's primary industry strengths, employment in public services such as early childhood, education, health care and social assistance is more important in the region than nationally. Gisborne's population growth in the next two decades will be negligible. The region's most significant opportunities are its natural resources, including in the development of Māori natural resources, to provide employment for the region's young population.

Treaty settlements and opportunities to raise land productivity are an area of focus for Māori in the region, with local initiatives such as the Potikirua ki Whangaokena project exploring how Māori land blocks can work together and develop products further up the value chain.

Broader efforts to develop higher-value products in areas of existing competitive advantage (such as agriculture, forestry and wood processing) will continue to be important for the region. It will be important to ensure that the region's children and young people have the qualifications and skills to participate in these activities.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA A OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO GISBORNE	CTIONS
 IMPROVE RESILIENCE OF STATE HIGHWAY 2 BETWEEN GISBORNE AND NAPIER ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN GISBORNE CITY RURAL BROADBAND ACROSS THE REGION DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS LIFT MÃORI SCHOOL LEAVER ACHIEVEMENT MÃORI TRADES TRAINING 	 INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION EAST COAST OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION LEVERAGE CULTURAL AND ASSET BASE OF MĂORI ECONOMY FOR GROWTH PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION HIGH-IMPACT MULTI-FIRM MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR WINE

			st.
PEOPLE	Gisborne	NZ	% of NZ
Population	46,800	4,433,100	1.1%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	24	20	
15–24 years	14	14	
25–64 years	49	52	
65 years+	13	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.1	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Gisborne	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	63,500	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	13,500	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	21	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	19,720	1,926,580	1.0%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	0.1	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	63	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	8.1	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Gisborne	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	51	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	242	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	75,529	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Gisborne	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	284	48,076	1%
Imports	0	47,037	0%
International tourism spending: \$m	16	5,566	0%
% of household income	2	200	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-423	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Gisborne	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	64	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	0	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	17	20	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	hare of all jobs Gisborne	NZ
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4,580	23%	6%
Dairy	-	0%	1%
Daliy	40		
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	1,850	9%	
			1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	1,850	9%	1% 1%
<i>Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming</i> <i>Horticulture (inc. viticulture)</i>	1,850 1,253	9% 6%	1% 1% 0%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	1,850 1,253 20	9% 6% 0%	1% 1% 0% 0%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and logging	1,850 1,253 20 550	9% 6% 0% 3%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	1,850 1,253 20 550 867	9% 6% 0% 3% 4%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 1%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 1% 0%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Bectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2%	1% 1% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Blectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 5%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 9% 6% 9% 6%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 5% 1% 5%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 5% 1% 0% 7%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130 690	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 2% 9% 6% 3%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130 690 200	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 3% 1%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 5% 10% 7% 2% 3%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 1,260 1,680 1,130 690 200 210	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 3% 1% 1%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 5% 10% 7% 2% 3% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130 690 200 210 230	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 5% 10% 2% 3% 3% 1% 8%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBettricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130 690 200 210 230 870	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 4%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 2% 2% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Bildetricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130 690 200 210 230 870 780	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 4%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 5% 6% 2% 3% 10% 2% 3% 10% 5% 6%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBildetrick, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130 690 200 210 230 870 780 690	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 1% 0% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3%	1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 5% 6% 2% 3% 1% 2% 3% 1% 6% 9% 11%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBildetrick, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	1,850 1,253 20 550 867 25 1,800 1,008 375 210 84 123 75 1,260 450 1,680 1,130 690 200 210 230 870 780 690 1,890	9% 6% 0% 3% 4% 0% 9% 5% 2% 2% 1% 0% 6% 2% 9% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3% 10%	1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 5% 2% 3% 2% 2% 3% 5% 6% 9%

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME

\$63,500

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Hawke's Bay

THE HAWKE'S BAY REGION COMPRISES ABOUT FOUR PERCENT OF THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY BY EMPLOYMENT. IT IS AN EXPORT-ORIENTED REGION WITH A VERY SIGNIFICANT PRIMARY SECTOR. HOWEVER, HOUSEHOLD INCOME LEVELS ARE LOWER THAN THE NATIONAL AVERAGE, AND THE REGION HAS BEEN EXPERIENCING RELATIVELY SLOW EMPLOYMENT GROWTH OVER THE LAST 10 YEARS.

The Hawke's Bay region has a relatively high proportion of Māori (22 percent compared to 14 percent nationally). It also has a lower proportion of working-age residents and a higher proportion of both young and older dependents than the national average. Like many New Zealand regions, its population profile is being affected both by ageing and outward migration. The region's overall population is not expected to grow much in the next two decades.

Over half of Hawke's Bay's total land area (950,000 hectares) is dedicated to sheep and beef farming. It also has strengths in horticulture – which accounts for over a fifth of regional employment (including seasonal employment) – and forestry. The region's wine industry has expanded over the last decade, with growing expertise in red grape varietals and increased production.

While overall employment in manufacturing has contracted

during the last decade, food processing is growing, with several international firms increasing their Hawke's Bay processing capacity in recent years.

...horticulture...accounts for over a fifth of regional employment...

.....

These activities are highly export oriented. The Napier Port is important to the region's ability to transport primary produce to export markets. It is now the North Island's second largest export port by volume and New Zealand's fourth largest container terminal. Recent growth has been supported by increases in apples, logs and container shipping volumes and in passenger cruise ship berths.

Low rainfall across much of the region is a constraint on diversifying land use, and the region is exploring irrigation options, including a proposed water storage system in the Ruataniwha Basin. A recently completed study suggests that this project would be economically feasible with employment and economic benefits for the region.

Young people are leaving secondary school in the Hawke's Bay with higher rates of NCEA level 2 achievement than the national average (76.9 percent compared to 74.3 percent nationally).

Research and development in bioprotection, breeding and food innovation, which are being progressed by Hawke's Bay businesses and Crown research institutes such as Plant and Food Research, also present opportunities for the region.

The recently announced expansion to the region by The ICEHOUSE business incubator will further increase support to the region's businesses to develop and grow.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO HAWKE'S BAY

ł		-
	+ IMPROVE RESILIENCE OF STATE HIGHWAY 2 BETWEEN NAPIER AND GISBORNE	+ EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION
	+ IMPROVE RESILIENCE OF MANAWATŪ GORGE	+ MĀORI TRADES TRAINING
	+ ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN NAPIER AND HASTINGS	+ IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT FUNDING
	+ RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH HAWKE'S BAY	+ EAST COAST OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION
	+ NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL	+ LEVERAGE CULTURAL AND ASSET BASE OF MAORI ECONOMY
	+ DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND	FOR GROWTH
	APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT	+ PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR
	+ REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS	INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
	+ INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES	+ HIGH-IMPACT MULTI-FIRM MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR WINE
	+ LIFT MĀORI SCHOOL LEAVER ACHIEVEMENT	PROGRAMIME FOR WINE

Hawke's Bay	NZ	% of N
155,000	4,433,100	3.5%
22	20	
13	14	
49	52	
16	14	
0.2	0.8	
		% of N
		3.89
		5.07
8.1	6.9	No.
Hawke's Bay	NZ	
51	63	
321	215	
156,977	97,686	
Hawke's Bay	NZ	% of N
3,819	48,076	89
558	47,037	19
90	5,566	29
2	5	
-287	309	
Hawko's Bay	NZ	
-		
20	74	
24	20	
24	20 are of all jobs	
Sh	are of all jobs	N
Sh Number	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay	
Sh Number 12,010	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16%	69
Sh Number 12,010 <i>330</i>	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0%	69 19
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3%	69 19 19
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8%	69 19 19 19
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0%	69 19 19 19 09
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1%	69 19 19 19 09 09
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 1%	69 19 19 19 09 09 19
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 1% 4%	69 19 19 19 09 09 09 19 09
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 14%	69 19 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 119
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 14% 8%	69 19 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 09 119
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 14% 8% 2%	69 19 19 19 09 09 19 09 119 119 29
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 14% 8% 2%	69 19 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 119 29 29 39
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 14% 2% 2% 1%	69 19 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 19 29 29 39 29
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 14% 8% 2% 1% 1%	69 19 19 19 09 09 09 19 19 19 29 29 29 29 29
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 2% 2% 1% 1% 1%	69 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 09 19 19 29 29 29 29 29 19
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 2% 2% 1% 1% 1% 3%	69 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 09 09 19 19 29 29 29 29 19 19 69
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 2% 2% 1% 1% 1% 3%	69 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 09 09 09 09 09 29 29 29 29 19 19 19 9 59
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 2% 2% 1% 1% 5% 3%	69 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 09 09 19 19 29 29 19 19 19 69 59 59
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 2% 2% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 9% 6%	69 19 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 19 09 19 29 29 19 29 19 19 69 59 109 79
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 2% 2% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 9% 6% 4%	69 19 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 19 19 29 29 29 29 19 19 19 59 59 109 79
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 2% 2% 1% 5% 3% 9% 6% 4%	69 19 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 09 19 29 29 29 19 19 69 59 109 109 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 5% 3% 9% 6% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3% 9% 1% 1% 1% 1%	69 19 19 19 09 09 09 19 09 19 29 29 29 29 19 19 69 59 109 79 29 39 29 39 29 39 29 39 29 39 29 29 39 29 29 39 29 29 39 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080 870	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 5% 3% 9% 6% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1%	69 19 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 09 19 29 29 29 29 19 19 69 59 109 109 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080 870 3,200	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 3% 9% 9% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1%	69 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 29 29 29 29 29 19 19 59 109 79 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080 870 3,200 4,750	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 4% 0% 1% 5% 3% 9% 6% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 6% 1% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6%	69 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080 870 3,200 4,750 3,050	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 2% 1% 3% 3% 4% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 9% 6% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 4% 6% 4% 6% 4%	69 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080 870 3,200 4,750 3,050 6,000	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 2% 1% 3% 3% 4% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 9% 6% 1% 1% 1% 3% 9% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6%	69 19 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 09 19 29 29 19 19 69 59 109 29 19 19 29 29 19 19 29 29 19 29 29 19 29 29 29 19 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080 870 3,200 4,750 3,050 6,000 8,280	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 2% 1% 3% 4% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 9% 6% 1% 1% 3% 9% 6% 4% 6% 4% 8% 11%	69 69 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 09 19 29 29 19 19 29 29 19 19 29 29 19 19 29 29 19 19 29 29 29 19 49 29 29 19 29 29 19 29 29 29 19 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2
Sh Number 12,010 330 2,370 5,662 25 560 3,063 90 10,300 6,052 1,220 1,116 824 1,088 490 3,880 2,310 6,820 4,150 2,580 430 1,080 870 3,200 4,750 3,050 6,000	are of all jobs Hawke's Bay 16% 0% 3% 8% 0% 1% 4% 2% 1% 3% 3% 4% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 9% 6% 1% 1% 1% 3% 9% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6% 4% 6%	N2 69 19 19 19 09 09 19 09 19 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29
	155,000 22 13 49 16 0.2 Hawke's Bay 72,200 14,300 20 73,390 0.8 63 8.1 Hawke's Bay 51 321 156,977 Hawke's Bay 3,819 558 90	155,000 4,433,100 22 20 13 14 49 52 16 14 0.2 0.8 Hawke's Bay NZ 72,200 80,600 14,300 17,900 20 22 73,390 1,926,580 0.8 1.4 63 64 8.1 6.9 Hawke's Bay NZ 51 63 321 215 156,977 97,686 Hawke's Bay NZ 3,819 48,076 558 47,037 90 5,566 2 5 -287 309 Hawke's Bay NZ

average household income \$72,200

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Taranaki

TARANAKI COMPRISES NEARLY THREE PERCENT OF THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY IN TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT. THE REGION HAS RELATIVELY HIGH INCOMES, AND EMPLOYMENT HAS GROWN STRONGLY OVER THE LAST DECADE. THE UNEMPLOYMENT RATE IS ONE OF THE LOWEST IN NEW ZEALAND, WHILE LABOUR PARTICIPATION RATES ARE RELATIVELY HIGH.

The region's strong economic performance is underpinned by two high-income, exportoriented sectors – oil and gas – and dairy farming. The region has successfully built a hub of related industries on this base. There is a diverse range of manufacturing and engineering businesses that provide inputs to both the oil and gas industry and to dairy farming and undertaking unrelated activities.

Taranaki's regional innovation links appear to be strong, for example, through the region's oil and gas companies and the specialist support firms clustered in the region, despite the absence of a university or other formal research and development infrastructure. The Taranaki region has also been proactive in sharing its knowledge and experience of leveraging key industries with other New Zealand regions.

Taranaki is strongly export oriented, and its key industries are very internationally connected. The Taranaki region also has one of the highest proportions of employment in firms with high levels of foreign ownership outside of Auckland. The region's port is a key asset, alongside roads that connect the region to people and markets in larger urban centres.

Taranaki is strongly export oriented, and its key industries are very internationally connected.

Connectivity to other places in New Zealand, along with Taranaki's small size, may continue to be a constraint on the region's growth. Taranaki's population is projected to hardly grow over the next 20 years. The region's school leavers achieve similar NCEA level 2 or above qualifications as the national average, but many will leave for education and employment opportunities elsewhere. A higher proportion of firms than the New Zealand average have between one to five employees in the region, in line with the importance of the capital-intensive dairy industry and small enterprises generally. At the same time, the Taranaki region has fewer high-growth firms than the national average, suggesting firms are not as likely to grow in the region.

The recipe for success would appear to be for the region's businesses to continue to invest in capital-intensive activities where it has already built economic strengths and expertise, for example, dairy processing and engineering. Businesses can benefit from industry collaboration and continuing to access research and development expertise that supports innovation. Local investment in urban amenities will be important to attract and retain the skills the region needs.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO TARANAKI

- + IMPROVE RESILIENCE OF MT MESSENGER ON STATE HIGHWAY 3
- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN NEW PLYMOUTH AND HĀWERA
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH TARANAKI
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES
- + EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION
- + MINING AND PETROLEUM WORKPLACE SAFETY REFORM
- + PETROLEUM BLOCK OFFERS
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION

PEOPLE	Taranaki	NZ	% of NZ
Population	110,100	4,433,100	2.5%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	21	20	
15–24 years	13	14	
25–64 years	50	52	
65 years+	16	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.1	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Taranaki	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	81,800	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	14,700	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	18	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	49,150	1,926,580	2.6%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.7	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	66	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	4.6	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Taranaki	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	55	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	532	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	167,959	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Taranaki	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	2,690	48,076	6%
Imports	362	47,037	1%
International tourism spending: \$m	52	5,566	1%
% of household income	2	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-5	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Taranaki	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	76 37	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	13	20	
	15	20	
	s	hare of all iobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF IOBS		hare of all jobs Taranaki	NZ
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Number	hare of all jobs Taranaki 8%	NZ 6%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy		Taranaki	6%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Number 3,720	Taranaki 8%	6% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy	Number 3,720 2,410	Taranaki 8% 5%	6% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	Number 3,720 2,410 390	Taranaki 8% 5% 1%	6% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 2% 17% 9%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 17% 9% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 17% 9% 1% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 1% 9% 1% 2% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOther	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 333 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 1% 2% 2% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOther	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 0% 0% 1% 3% 1% 3% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstruction	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 4% 2% 1% 4% 2% 1% 8%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale Trade	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980 1,520	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 4% 2% 0% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBelectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail Trade	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980 1,520 5,060	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 1% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherUtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 17% 9% 1% 4% 2% 0% 1% 4% 2% 0% 1% 3% 10% 6%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and Warehousing	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,81 570 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 4% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBlectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 4% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 2% 3% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBetail TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,81 570 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 2% 3% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4% 1% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 2% 3% 10% 3% 1% 8%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,81 5700 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4% 1% 1% 1% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 7% 3% 3% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBilectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,81 570 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370 1,860	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 5% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBilderBilderElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 5700 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370 1,860 1,640	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 17% 9% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4% 1% 1% 5% 4% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 2% 3% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 5% 6% 9%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	Number 3,720 2,410 390 233 12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 5700 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370 1,860 1,640 3,760	Taranaki 8% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 3% 10% 6% 4% 1% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 8%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Manawatū-Wanganui

MANAWATŪ-WANGANUI MAKES UP AROUND FIVE PERCENT OF NEW ZEALAND'S ECONOMY IN EMPLOYMENT TERMS. IT IS A REGION THAT INCLUDES LOCAL ECONOMIES WITH DIVERGENT ACTIVITIES, POPULATIONS AND ECONOMIC OUTCOMES. THE SOUTH-EAST OF THE REGION SURROUNDS PALMERSTON NORTH CITY WHILE THE NORTH-WEST HAS WANGANUI AS ITS CENTRE.

Overall, the region has experienced the lowest level of employment growth in New Zealand in the last decade and has low average incomes. Parts of the region have a large seasonal workforce, and young people in the Wanganui district have lower levels of qualifications. Employment has also been falling in agriculture, forestry and fishing, and manufacturing, as these sectors become more capital intensive and productive.

On the other hand, the region has a comparative advantage in science and research and development, with Massey University, the Riddet Institute Centre of Research Excellence (food and digestion science) and Fonterra's research and development centre all located in Palmerston North. Together, these institutions provide strong research and development specialities in biotechnology, agricultural technology, animal health, food and human wellbeing.

Government investment in education, health and defence is also a strong driver of the regional economy and has supported the development of related industries, for example, in the aviation and logistics sectors.

.....

Overall, the region has experienced the lowest level of employment growth in New Zealand in the last decade and has low average incomes.

Outside of the cities, a substantial primary industries base dominates, specialising in sheep, beef and increasingly dairy farming (which earns higher returns). However, farmers are now facing constraints to further converting land to dairy. Freshwater supplies have been compromised and now have some of the highest nutrient concentrations in the country. The Horizons Regional Council is proposing increased regulations to address the issue.

The challenges and opportunities for the Manawatū-Wanganui region in the future will include finding ways to balance greater agricultural specialisation within current resource constraints (especially water quality), continuing to commercialise ideas from the region's extensive science and research base and developing the region's highervalue industries to create an enduring range and depth of new job opportunities.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO MANAWATŪ-WANGANUI

- + IMPROVE RESILIENCE OF THE MANAWATŪ GORGE
- + WELLINGTON AIRPORT TO LEVIN ROAD OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE
- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN PALMERSTON NORTH, WANGANUI, FEILDING, LEVIN
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH MANAWATŪ-WANGANUI
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + NATIONAL SCIENCE CHALLENGES
- + FOOD INNOVATION NETWORK
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT

- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES
 - EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION
- + LIFT MĀORI SCHOOL LEAVER ACHIEVEMENT
- + MĀORI TRADES TRAINING
- + FRESHWATER REFORM
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + CENTRE FOR GREENHOUSE GAS RESEARCH
- + DOUBLE VALUE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION BY 2025

Share of population (%): 0-14 years2015-24 years1625-64 years4865 years+16Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.)0.2HOUSEHOLDSManawati- WanganuiHousehold income, annual average (nearest \$100)66,000Rent share of household income (%)19Employment (number of filled jobs)95,190Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.)0.3Employment rate (% share of population)61Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREWanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawati- WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawati- Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumber Manawati WanganuiManufacturing3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)38Forestry and Fishing2,680 <td< th=""><th>4,433,100 20 14 52 14 0.8 NZ 80,600 17,900 22 9,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037 5,566</th><th>5.29 % of N 4.99 4.99 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9</th></td<>	4,433,100 20 14 52 14 0.8 NZ 80,600 17,900 22 9,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037 5,566	5.29 % of N 4.99 4.99 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
15-24 years1625-64 years4865 years+16Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.)0.2HOUSEHOLDSManawatti-WanganuiHousehold income, annual average (nearest \$100)66,000Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)12,200Rent share of household income (%)19Employment (number of filled jobs)95,190Employment rate (% share of population)61Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREManawatti-WanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatti-WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatti-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19Sharp, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Household and aquaculture3Forestry and Fishing2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming1,202Hing950Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040	14 52 14 0.8 NZ 80,600 17,900 22 1,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037	4.99 % of N 09 09
25-64 years 48 65 years+ 16 Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.2 HOUSEHOLDS Manawati- Wanganui Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 66,000 Rent share of household income (%) 19 Employment (number of filled jobs) 95,190 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 0.3 Employment rate (% share of population) 61 Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 8.3 Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 47 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 391 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 176,225 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawatū- Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - International tourism spending: \$m 79 % of household income 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Manawatū- Wanganui Bryear-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19	52 14 0.8 80,600 17,900 22 1,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037	4.99 % of N 09 09
65 years+ 16 Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.2 HOUSEHOLDS Manawati- Wanganui Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 66,000 Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100) 12,300 Rent share of household income (%) 19 Employment (number of filled jobs) 95,190 Employment (number of filled jobs) 95,190 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Manawati- Wanganui Broadband internet (% of labour force) 8.3 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 391 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 176,225 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawatū- Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - International tourism spending: \$m 79 % of household income 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Manawatū- Wanganui 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 3,	14 0.8 80,600 17,900 22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037	4.99 % of N 09 09
Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.2 MOUSEHOLDS Manawati- Wanganui Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 12,300 Rent cost, annual average (nearest \$100) 12,300 Rent share of household income (%) 19 Employment (number of filled jobs) 95,190 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 0.3 Employment rate (% of labour force) 8.3 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Manawati- Wanganui Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 47 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 391 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 176,225 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawati- Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Manawati- Wanganui 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 3,120 Horticulture (inc. v	0.8 NZ 80,600 17,900 22 1,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037	4.99 % of N 09 09
HOUSEHOLDS Manawatü- Wanganui HOUSEHOLDS Manawatü- Wanganui Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 66,000 Rent share of household income (%) 19 Employment (number of filled jobs) 95,190 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 0.3 Employment rate (% share of population) 61 Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 8.3 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Manawatū- Wanganui Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 47 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 391 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 176,225 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawatū- Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - International tourism spending: \$m 79 % of household income 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Wanganui 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 3,120 <td>NZ 80,600 17,900 22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037</td> <td>4.99 % of N 09 09</td>	NZ 80,600 17,900 22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	4.99 % of N 09 09
HOUSEHOLDSWanganuiHousehold income, annual average (nearest \$100)66,000Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)12,300Rent share of household income (%)19Employment (number of filled jobs)95,190Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.)0.3Employment rate (% share of population)61Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREWanawatū- WanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatū- WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatū- Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing3,120Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Mandracturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,242Other2,172Mining95Chernicals, minerals and metal2,002Transpor	80,600 17,900 22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037	4.99 % of N 09 09
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)66,000Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)12,300Rent share of household income (%)19Employment (number of filled jobs)95,190Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.)0.3Employment rate (% share of population)61Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREManawatü- WanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatū- WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-222SKILLS AND INNOVATIONWanganuiBayear-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423 <trt< td=""><td>80,600 17,900 22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037</br></br></td><td>4.99 % of N 09 09</td></trt<>	80,600 17,900 22 ,926,580 1.4 	4.99 % of N 09 09
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100) 12,300 Rent share of household income (%) 19 Employment (number of filled jobs) 95,190 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 0.3 Employment rate (% of labour force) 8.3 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Manawatu-Wanganui Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 47 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 391 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 176,225 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawatu-Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - International tourism spending: \$m 79 % of household income 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Wanganui 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 3,120 Dairy 2,080 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 3,120 Hirding 95 Manufacturing </td <td>22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037</td> <td>% of N 09 09</td>	22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037	% of N 09 09
Rent share of household income (%) 19 Employment (number of filled jobs) 95,190 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 0.3 Employment rate (% share of population) 61 Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 8.3 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Manawate-Wanawate	22 ,926,580 1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 48,076 47,037	% of N 09 09
Employment (number of filled jobs)95,190Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.)0.3Employment rate (% share of population)61Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREWanawatu WaganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatu WaganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatu Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumber Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,627Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	% of N 09 09
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)0.3Employment rate (% share of population)61Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREManawatu-WanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatu-WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatu-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,5720Wholesale Trade4,200	1.4 64 6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	09
Employment rate (% share of population)61Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREManawatù-WanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatù-WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatù-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19Shaep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and lishing295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	6.9 NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	09
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)8.3KEY INFRASTRUCTUREManawatū- WanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatū- WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatū- Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19Shaep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and Fishing2,950Other2,1722Mining955Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	NZ 63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	09
KEY INFRASTRUCTUREWanganuiBroadband internet (% of households, 2009)47Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawati- WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawati- Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	09
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 47 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 391 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 176,225 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawatū- Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - International tourism spending: \$m 79 % of household income 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Manawatū- Wanganui 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19 Sha Number Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 8,650 Dairy 2,080 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 3,120 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 980 Fishing and aquaculture 3 Forestry and logging 295 Other 2,002 Transport and machinery equipment 1,423 Other 1,627 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 630 Construct	63 215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	09
Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010)391Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)176,225INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSManawatù-WanganuiCargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports–Imports–International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatù-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	215 97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	09
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 176,225 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawatù-Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - Imports - International tourism spending: \$m 79 % of household income 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Manawatù-Wanganui 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 8,650 Dairy 2,080 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 3,120 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 980 Fishing and aquaculture 3 Forestry and logging 295 Other 2,172 Mining 95 Manufacturing 10,100 Food and beverage 4,108 Wood, paper and printing 2,002 Transport and machinery equipment 1,423 Other	97,686 NZ 48,076 47,037	09
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Manawatu- Wanganui Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports - Imports - International tourism spending: \$m 79 % of household income 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) -22 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Manawatu- Wanganui 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 50 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 19 Sha Number Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 8,650 Dairy 2,080 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 3,120 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 980 Fishing and aquaculture 3 Forestry and logging 295 Other 2,172 Mining 95 Manufacturing 10,100 Food and beverage 4,108 Wood, paper and printing 1,040 Chemicals, minerals and metal 2,002 Transport and machinery equipment <t< td=""><td>NZ 48,076 47,037</td><td>09</td></t<>	NZ 48,076 47,037	09
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports-Imports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatu-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	48,076 47,037	09
Imports-International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatto-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	47,037	09
International tourism spending: \$m79% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatū-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200		
% of household income1International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONWanawatū-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	5.566	19
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)-22SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatū-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaNumberAgriculture, Forestry and FishingAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200		
SKILLS AND INNOVATIONManawatù-Wanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSAgriculture, Forestry and FishingAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	5	
SKILLS AND INNOVATIONWanganui18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSAgriculture, Forestry and FishingAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	309	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)74Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing1,040Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	NZ	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)50High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSAgriculture, Forestry and FishingAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)19ShaNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	74	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	20	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	re of all jobs	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing8,650Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	lanawatū- Wanganui	N
Dairy2,080Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	9%	69
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming3,120Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	2%	19
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)980Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	3%	19
Fishing and aquaculture3Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	1%	10
Forestry and logging295Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	0%	00
Other2,172Other2,172Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	0%	00
Mining95Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	2%	10
Manufacturing10,100Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	0%	00
Food and beverage4,108Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	11%	11
Wood, paper and printing1,040Chemicals, minerals and metal2,002Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	4%	40
Transport and machinery equipment1,423Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	1%	29
Other1,527Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	2%	39
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services630Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	1%	20
Construction5,720Wholesale Trade4,200	2%	19
Wholesale Trade 4,200	1%	1
	60/	6
	6%	5
Retail Trade 10,630	6% 4%	10
Accommodation and Food Services 6,000		7
Transport, Postal and Warehousing 3,280	4%	4
nformation Media and Telecommunications 950	4% 11%	2
inancial and Insurance Services 1,370	4% 11% 6%	24
Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services 1,100	4% 11% 6% 3%	3
Professional, Scientific and Technical Services 4,070	4% 11% 6% 3% 1%	
Administrative and Support Services 3,190	4% 11% 6% 3% 1%	1
Public Administration and Safety 8,400	4% 11% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 4% 3%	1º 8º
Education and Training 9,930	4% 11% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 4%	1º 8º 5º
Health Care and Social Assistance12,180	4% 11% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 4% 3% 9% 10%	19 89 59 69 99
Arts and Recreation Services 1,550	4% 11% 6% 3% 1% 1% 1% 4% 3% 9%	39 19 89 59 69 99 119 29

average household income \$66,000

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Wellington

THE WELLINGTON REGION ACCOUNTS FOR OVER 12 PERCENT OF THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY IN EMPLOYMENT TERMS, SIMILAR TO CANTERBURY. AS THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT, IT IS PRIMARILY AN URBAN REGION, WITH ITS DISTRICTS IN THE WAIRARAPA PROVIDING A MORE RURAL COMPLEMENT.

The region has high average household incomes (and when housing costs are considered, residents have the highest incomes in New Zealand). A high proportion of its population are also employed, although its employment and population growth is somewhat less than the national average.

Wellington has a range of important national functions in line with its role as a capital city, including providing institutional connections with the rest of the world.

It has developed strengths in related sectors such as information communications and technology, finance and insurance, and business services. It is home to the head offices of many firms in these sectors. It also has a range of tertiary education and research institutions, including the new Callaghan Innovation and three existing Crown research institutes. As a consequence, Wellington has the highest proportion of people employed in knowledge-intensive services amongst all of New Zealand's regions. Its residents are also better qualified than residents in other New Zealand regions.

...Wellington has the highest proportion of people employed in knowledge-intensive services amongst all of New Zealand's regions.

.....

Wellington has a higher proportion of working-age people than any other New Zealand region, offering education and employment opportunities that are attractive to people from New Zealand and around the world.

Typical of regions that are home to capital cities, Wellington has one of the lowest levels of export-oriented employment in New Zealand. However, in 2012, Wellington had the fourth highest international visitor spend of any region, and this is growing.

To build resilience in the Wellington economy, there are opportunities to internationalise Wellington's professional business service firms, which are currently focused on government as the key client; continue to improve tourism takings; and commercialise science and research and development.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO WELLINGTON

- + WELLINGTON AIRPORT TO LEVIN ROAD OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE
- + WELLINGTON COMMUTER RAIL UPGRADE
- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN WELLINGTON, PORIRUA, HUTT, UPPER HUTT, KAPITI AND MASTERTON
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH WAIRARAPA AND KAPITI COAST
- + DEVELOPMENT OF CALLAGHAN INNOVATION
- + NATIONAL SCIENCE CHALLENGES
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + IRRIGATION FUNDING TO ENCOURAGE IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT
- + SECURE EXPORT OPPORTUNITIES USING PUBLIC SECTOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
- + PROMOTE COMMERCIAL SERVICES EXPORT PROJECTS
- + DOUBLE VALUE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION BY 2025

PEOPLE	Wellington	NZ	% of NZ
Population	490,100	4,433,100	11.1%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	19	20	
15–24 years	15	14	
25–64 years	53	52	
65 years+	13	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.5	0.8	4
HOUSEHOLDS	Wollington	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	Wellington 88,900	80,600	% 01 NZ
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	19,000	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	21	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	235,460	1,926,580	12.2%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.1	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	66	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	6.9	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Wellington	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	69	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	504	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	377,119	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Wellington	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	1,108	48,076	2%
Imports	2,638	47,037	6%
International tourism spending: \$m	463	5,566	8%
% of household income	3	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	119	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Wellington	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	79	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	51 25	20	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)		hare of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS		-	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Number 3,290	Wellington 1%	NZ 6%
Dairy	500	0%	1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	920	0%	1%
	675	0%	1%
		070	170
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)		0%	0%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	75	0%	0%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	75 275	0%	0%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	75 275 845	0% 0%	0% 1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	75 275 845 290	0% 0% 0%	0% 1% 0%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	75 275 845 290 13,150	0% 0%	0% 1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	75 275 845 290 13,150 <i>3,170</i>	0% 0% 0% 6% 1%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	75 275 845 290 13,150	0% 0% 0% 6%	0% 1% 0% 11%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525	0% 0% 0% 6% 1% 1%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstruction	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 5%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale Trade	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail Trade	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3% 3%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	75 275 845 290 13,150 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730	0% 0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3% 3% 5%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	75 275 845 290 13,150 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3% 3% 3% 5% 1%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	75 275 845 290 13,150 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3% 3% 3% 5% 1%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 8%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	75 275 845 290 13,150 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610 12,240	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3% 3% 3% 5% 1% 1% 5%	0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 3% 1% 8% 5%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and TrainingHealth Care and Social Assistance	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610 12,240 30,870	0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3% 3% 5% 1% 1% 11% 5% 13%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 6% 3% 10% 2% 3% 10% 5% 6%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610 12,240 30,870 21,120	0% 0% 0% 6% 1% 1% 1% 5% 4% 9% 7% 3% 5% 1% 1% 1% 5% 1% 5% 1% 5% 1% 5% 1% 1% 5% 13% 9%	0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 6% 3% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6% 9%

average household income \$88,900

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Tasman

TASMAN COMPRISES A LITTLE LESS THAN ONE PERCENT OF THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY AND IS THE MOST RURAL OF OUR REGIONS, COMPLEMENTING NELSON. OVER A QUARTER OF ITS WORKFORCE IS EMPLOYED IN PRIMARY SECTOR BUSINESSES. PROCESSING OF THIS PRIMARY PRODUCE, TOURISM AND THE ARTS SECTORS MAKE TASMAN A HIGHLY EXPORT-ORIENTED REGION. HOWEVER, WORK IS ALSO QUITE SEASONAL, AND THERE IS RELIANCE ON MIGRANT LABOUR FOR SOME SECTORS.

Over half of Tasman's primary sector employment is in horticulture and fruit growing, with forestry and fishing also being important. Tasman's household incomes are relatively low because of the dominance of primary industries and other activities that employ high proportions of labour with elementary skills.

Current water resources are overallocated in the Waimea basin, and water rationing has been a constraint on the local economy. The local council is planning

a major investment in the Lee Valley dam to address this.

With high sunshine hours, good-quality water and soils, aquaculture and fishing activities in the Golden and Tasman Bays and the introduction of new varieties of horticulture and aquaculture species, the region is well placed to contribute towards New Zealand's export targets. It is focusing on provision of highquality food products to export markets like Asia. There are also opportunities for tourism and services to contribute more to the economy, for consolidation and cooperation across small-scale enterprises and for increased forestry productivity through mechanisation, improved harvest methodologies and valueadded manufacturing.

Over half of Tasman's primary sector employment is in horticulture and fruit growing...

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO TASMAN

- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE ACROSS TASMAN
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT FUNDING
- + AQUACULTURE REFORMS
- + GROW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES ON CONSERVATION LAND

PEOPLE	Tasman	NZ	% of NZ
Population	48,400	4,433,100	1.1%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	20	20	1.170
15–24 years	11	14	
25–64 years	52	52	
65 years+	17	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.6	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Tasman	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	54,000	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	16,200	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	30	22	0.0%
Employment (number of filled jobs)	18,180 0.5	1,926,580	0.9%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.) Employment rate (% share of population)	64	1.4	~2
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	5.2	6.9	
		0.5	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Tasman	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	56	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	181	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	131,329	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS			0/ -5 -17
	Tasman	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports		48,076	0%
Imports		47,037	1%
International tourism spending: \$m % of household income	64 7	5,566	1 70
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-209	309	
	205		
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Tasman	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	73	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	39	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	15	20	
	S	hare of all jobs	
		-	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Tasman	NZ
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Number 4,290		NZ
		Tasman	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4,290	Tasman 24% 2% 2%	6%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	4,290 330 360 2,735	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15%	6% 1% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	4,290 330 360 2,735 55	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445	Tasman 24% 2% 15% 0% 2%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365	Tasman 24% 2% 15% 0% 2%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55	Tasman 24% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 55 2,530	Tasman 24% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 115% 0% 114%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 0% 2% 0% 0% 14% 6%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 6% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 14% 6% 4% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipment	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195	Tasman 24% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 14% 6% 4% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOther	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24	Tasman 24% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 14% 6% 4% 2% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 14% 6% 4% 2% 1% 0% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstruction	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 14% 6% 4% 2% 1% 0% 1% 6%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale Trade	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 1% 0% 1% 6% 1% 6% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail Trade	4,290 330 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 14% 6% 4% 0% 11% 6% 2% 11% 6% 2% 11%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 14% 6% 4% 2% 11% 6% 2% 11% 8%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and Warehousing	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 2% 2% 14% 6% 2% 1% 0% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 8% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 14% 6% 4% 2% 11% 6% 2% 11% 8%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 14% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 14% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 11% 8% 4% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 5% 1% 1% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 2% 2% 2% 0% 14% 6% 2% 1% 0% 1% 8% 4% 1% 1% 1% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810 550	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 8%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810 550 300	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 15% 0% 2% 2% 2% 14% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810 550	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 15% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 2% 3% 1% 6% 3% 5% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherUholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	4,290 330 360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810 550 300 1,060	Tasman 24% 2% 2% 0% 2% 0% 2% 0% 15% 0% 2% 2% 0% 14% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 6% 2% 1% 1% 3% 2% 3% 2% 6%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 5% 6% 5% 6% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9%

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME

000

5

54

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Nelson

NELSON MAKES UP JUST OVER ONE PERCENT OF THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY, PROVIDING AN URBAN COMPLEMENT TO THE TASMAN AND MARLBOROUGH REGIONS. IT HAS HIGH AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOMES AND EMPLOYMENT RATES. HOWEVER, JOB NUMBERS IN NELSON HAVE GROWN ONLY AT ABOUT THE NATIONAL AVERAGE (BECAUSE OF THE OLDER AGE PROFILE AND SLOWER GROWTH OF ITS POPULATION).

The Nelson region is the smallest of New Zealand's regions (by population and land area). It is really a city, with the Tasman and Marlborough regions providing its hinterland.

Like Tasman and Marlborough, Nelson has opportunities to add value to primary products and for smaller-scale enterprises to work together to grow and to export. Although it is small, Nelson has developed economic activity in diverse sectors as well as some specialisations. It provides services for Tasman and Marlborough people and businesses and has particular strengths in marine construction and aviation manufacturing and almost one-third of New Zealand's fishing and aquaculture.

Like Tasman and Marlborough, Nelson has opportunities to add value to primary products and for smaller-scale enterprises to work together to grow and to export. There are encouraging signs of this between the natural products and nutraceutical contract manufacturers and extraction companies that operate in the region.

Nelson people have relatively high secondary school achievement levels, with the second highest NCEA level 2 pass rate in New Zealand. The challenge is to leverage off these to develop skills for the future – both growth in a diverse range of businesses and the future needs of its ageing population.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO NELSON

- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND ACROSS NELSON
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + NATIONAL SCIENCE CHALLENGES
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT FUNDING
- + AQUACULTURE REFORMS
- + GROW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES ON CONSERVATION LAND

PEOPLE	Nelson	NZ	% of NZ
Population	46,600	4,433,100	1.1%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	19	20	
15–24 years	13	14	
25–64 years	52	52	
65 years+	16	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.5	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Nelson	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	90,600	80,600	70 01 142
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	16,200	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	18	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	24,890	1,926,580	1.3%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.3	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	64	64	-nJ
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	5.2	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Nelson	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	56	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	181	215	<u></u>
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	131,329	97,686	
		,	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Nelson	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	877	48,076	2%
Imports	286	47,037	1%
International tourism spending: \$m	64	5,566	1%
% of household income	4	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	330	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Nelson	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	80	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	39	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	21	20	
	S	hare of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Nelson	NZ
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	1,000	4%	6%
Dairy	9	0%	1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	12	0%	1%
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	179	1%	1%
Fishing and aquaculture	755	3%	0%
Forestry and logging	28	0%	0%
Other	17	0%	1%
Mining	0	0%	0%
Manufacturing		11%	11%
	2,660		40/
Food and beverage	1,413	6%	4%
Wood, paper and printing	1,413 385	6% 2%	2%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	1,413 385 294	6% 2% 1%	2% 3%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	1,413 385 294 366	6% 2% 1% 1%	2% 3% 2%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	1,413 385 294 366 202	6% 2% 1% 1% 1%	2% 3% 2% 1%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	1,413 385 294 366 202 50	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0%	2% 3% 2% 1%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6%	2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6% 4%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6%	2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6% 4% 12%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6% 6% 4% 12% 8%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and Warehousing	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6% 6% 4% 12% 8% 8%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6% 6% 4% 12% 8% 4% 1%	2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370	6% 2% 1% 1% 1% 0% 6% 6% 4% 12% 8% 4% 1%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290	6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 6% 4% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290 1,450	6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 6% 4% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 6%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290 1,450 1,620	6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 6% 4% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 6% 7%	2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290 1,450 1,620 890	6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 6% 4% 12% 8% 4% 12% 8% 1% 1% 1% 6% 6% 7% 4%	2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 5% 2% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6%
Wood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290 1,450 1,620 890 2,370	6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 6% 4% 12% 8% 4% 12% 8% 4% 1% 1% 6% 7% 4% 10%	2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 5% 2% 2% 3% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6% 9%

All and a second second

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Marlborough

MARLBOROUGH MAKES UP JUST OVER ONE PERCENT OF THE NATIONAL ECONOMY. IT IS A HIGHLY EXPORT-FOCUSED PRODUCER OF PRIMARY PRODUCTS, WITH SOME SIMILARITIES TO TASMAN, THE OTHER REGION WITH STRONG LINKS TO NELSON. HOWEVER, MARLBOROUGH HAS BEEN GROWING FASTER AND HAS RELATIVELY HIGH INCOMES. RETIRED PEOPLE ARE ATTRACTED TO THE REGION'S CLIMATE AND NATURAL AMENITIES, AND IT NOW HAS THE HIGHEST PROPORTION OF PEOPLE AGED 65 AND OVER OF ALL REGIONS.

Employment growth in Marlborough appears to have been driven by productivity improvements obtained from changing land uses and population inflows to the region.

A fifth of Marlborough's workforce is employed in the primary sector. However, over the last decade, the region has successfully converted most of the land formerly dedicated to cropping and stone fruit orchards to viticulture so that Marlborough is now New Zealand's largest wine-growing region. It has also diversified into manufacturing and services businesses that leverage off primary sector activities. There has been an increase in technology-based and consultancy businesses providing services to farming and in forestry processing. Aquaculture, aviation and tourism are also important sectors in Marlborough. Construction and services have been growing with the population.

Marlborough's economic activities are quite reliant on seasonal

labour and are highly export oriented.

Marlborough is now New Zealand's largest wine-growing region.

Marlborough has a range of sources of growth and the potential to obtain further productivity improvements through consolidation and cooperation across its smallscale enterprises.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO MARLBOROUGH

- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN BLENHEIM
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE ACROSS MARLBOROUGH
- + CLIFFORD BAY FERRY TERMINAL INVESTIGATION
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + AQUACULTURE REFORMS
- + NEW RENT SETTING FOR HIGH COUNTRY CROWN PASTORAL LAND
- + GROW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES ON CONSERVATION LAND
- + HIGH-IMPACT MULTI-FIRM MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR WINE

PEOPLE	Marlborough	NZ	% of NZ
Population	45,700	4,433,100	1.0%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	18	20	
15–24 years	11	14 	
25–64 years	52	52	
65 years+	20	0.8	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.4	0.0	
HOUSEHOLDS	Marlborough	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	73,500	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	14,500	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	20	22	1
Employment (number of filled jobs)	20,700	1,926,580	1.1%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.4	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	64	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	5.2	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Mariherough	NIZ	
	Marlborough	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	56 181	63 215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	131,329	97,686	
	131,329	57,080	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Marlborough	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	52	48,076	0%
Imports	0	47,037	0%
International tourism spending: \$m	84	5,566	2%
% of household income	7	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-35	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Marlborough	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	77	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	39 15	20	
		e of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number		NZ
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	3,680	Marlborough 18%	6%
	110	10%	1%
			170
Dairy Sheen heef cattle and grain farming			1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	270	1%	1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	270 1,348	1% 7%	1%
<i>Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming</i> <i>Horticulture (inc. viticulture)</i> <i>Fishing and aquaculture</i>	270 1,348 230	1% 7% 1%	1% 0%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	270 1,348 230 155	1% 7% 1% 1%	1% 0% 0%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOther	270 1,348 230 155 1,567	1% 7% 1% 1% 8%	1% 0% 0% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 1% 2%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 1% 2% 0%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170	1% 7% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 1% 2% 0%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210	1% 7% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 1% 2% 0% 1% 6%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530	1% 7% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 6% 3%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Blectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 3% 11%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 3% 11% 8%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and Warehousing	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 3% 11% 8% 11% 8% 4%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 3% 11% 8% 4% 1%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 3% 11% 8% 4% 1%	1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 3% 11% 8% 11% 8% 4% 1% 1% 2%	1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 1% 1% 3% 1% 4% 1% 1% 3% 1% 2% 3% 1% 2% 3% 3%	1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	270 1,348 230 1,55 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620 630	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 3% 11% 8% 4% 1% 2% 3% 3% 3% 3%	1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 3% 1% 8% 5%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	270 1,348 230 1,55 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620 630 1,020	1% 7% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 3% 11% 8% 4% 1% 2% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3%	1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 6% 2% 3% 2% 3% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 5% 6%
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	270 1,348 230 1,55 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620 630 1,020 1,190	1% 7% 1% 1% 1% 8% 0% 17% 12% 1% 2% 0% 1% 8% 1% 8% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3% 3% 3% 5% 6%	1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6% 9%

average household income \$73,500

REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

West Coast

THE WEST COAST MAKES UP LESS THAN ONE PERCENT OF NEW ZEALAND'S POPULATION AND WORKFORCE. THE REGION SPANS THE GREATEST DISTANCE IN NEW ZEALAND, EQUIVALENT TO THE DISTANCE FROM AUCKLAND TO WELLINGTON. EIGHTY-FIVE PERCENT OF ITS LAND IS PART OF THE NATIONAL CONSERVATION ESTATE AND NOT AVAILABLE FOR COMMERCIAL USE.

Over the last decade, average household incomes on the West Coast have grown so that they are now amongst the highest in New Zealand. The region has also experienced significantly higher than average growth in jobs.

The West Coast economy is driven by mining, dairying and tourism. Mining directly employs about 10 percent of the region's workforce and dairying about six percent, but together, these highvalue, capital-intensive activities are likely to generate over half of the region's income.

By contrast, accommodation and café services – some of which are tourism related – earn lower returns but employ about onefifth of the workforce. Together, these businesses make the West Coast highly export oriented. High world prices for minerals and dairy milk have so far protected the West Coast region from the effects of the Global Financial Crisis.

The West Coast is likely to remain a small and relatively isolated region with some natural resource advantages. It has a low proportion of younger people under 40, and the population is forecast to grow only slightly by 2031. The region's secondary school education rates are also the lowest in New Zealand.

To offset this and build resilience to external shocks on the local economy, the challenge for the West Coast is to diversify economic activity. This might include continuing to develop technology and services for the mining and dairying industries and building off knowledge and technology developed for mining and dairy and applying it to other industries.

High world prices for minerals and dairy milk have so far protected the West Coast region from the effects of the Global Financial Crisis.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO WEST COAST

- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN GREYMOUTH
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE ACROSS WEST COAST
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + INCREASED YOUTH GUARANTEE PLACES
- + EXPAND TRADES AND SERVICES ACADEMIES' FLEXIBLE SCHOOL-BASED PROVISION
- + MINING AND PETROLEUM WORKPLACE SAFETY REFORM
- + GROW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES ON CONSERVATION LAND
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION

PEOPLE			
PEOPLE Population	West Coast 32,900	NZ 4,433,100	% of NZ 0.7%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	19	20	0.770
15–24 years	12	14	
25–64 years	53	52	
65 years+	17	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.1	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	West Coast	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	86,000	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	13,300	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	15	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	15,570	1,926,580	0.8%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	2.4	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	64	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	5.2	6.9	5
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	West Coast	NZ	the second second
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	56	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	104	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	131,329	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	West Coast	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	-	48,076	0%
Imports	-	47,037	0%
International tourism spending: \$m	128	5,566	2%
% of household income	13	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	19	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	West Coast	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	62	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	31	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	0	20	
	s	hare of all jobs	
		-	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	West Coast	NZ
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Number 1,270	West Coast 8%	6%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy	Number 1,270 <i>910</i>	West Coast 8% 6%	6% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	Number 1,270 910 70	West Coast 8% 6% 0%	6% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	Number 1,270 910 70 57	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 1%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 10%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 9%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 10% 9% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printing	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 10% 9% 4% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metal	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 10% 9% 4% 1% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipment	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 10% 1% 10% 9% 4% 1% 2% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOther	Number 1,270 910 70 70 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 10% 1% 10% 2% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	Number 1,270 910 70 70 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	Number 1,270 910 70 70 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 10% 1% 10% 2% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstruction	Number 1,270 910 70 70 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 237 238 95 65 1,470	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 1% 0% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale Trade	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 2% 1% 0% 3% 6% 9% 2% 1% 9% 2% 9% 9% 2% 9% 9% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail Trade	Number 1,270 910 70 70 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 2% 1% 9% 2% 9% 2% 9% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 10%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 2% 1% 9% 4% 1% 9% 4% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 10% 2% 10% 2% 10% 2% 10%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and Warehousing	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 1% 0% 2% 1% 2% 1% 0% 9% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 10% 12% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 0% 9% 1% 2% 1% 0% 9% 1% 1% 1% 10% 12% 5% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 1% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140 150	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 1% 2% 1% 5% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140 150 140	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 1% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 11,940 150 140 490	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 5% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 3% 1% 8%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 1,600 1,940 330 440 330 470 1,010	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 5% 1% 1% 1% 3% 2% 3% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and TrainingHealth Care and Social Assistance	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140 490 330 470 1,010 1,640	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 3% 2% 3% 2% 3% 6% 11%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9% 11%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	Number 1,270 910 70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 1,600 1,940 330 440 330 470 1,010	West Coast 8% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 1% 2% 1% 2% 1% 5% 1% 1% 1% 3% 2% 3% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9%

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME

000

\$86.

Canterbury

CANTERBURY IS NEW ZEALAND'S LARGEST REGION BY AREA AND SECOND EQUAL IN TERMS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY. CHRISTCHURCH, THE REGION'S URBAN CENTRE, IS HOME TO NEARLY THREE-QUARTERS OF THE REGION'S PEOPLE AND AN IMPORTANT HUB FOR THE SOUTH ISLAND. THE CHRISTCHURCH EARTHQUAKES AND REBUILD, WHICH IS ESTIMATED TO COST \$30 BILLION, HAVE HAD A NATIONAL AS WELL AS REGIONAL ECONOMIC IMPACT.

Canterbury and the Wellington region vie for the position of New Zealand's second biggest economy, being relatively equal in size (each between 12 and 13 percent of national employment). However, Canterbury's economic activity is more evenly distributed between the agriculture, manufacturing and services sectors.

Christchurch has national strengths in transport, machinery, and food and beverage manufacturing.

For most of the last decade, average household incomes earned in Canterbury have been slightly higher than the national average, and employment has been growing relatively strongly. Canterbury has been the magnetic pole for South Island residents moving region for work. The region's agriculture sector is focused on dairy, sheep, beef and grain farming. There has been a rapid conversion of land to dairy farming in the region over the last decade, and Canterbury now has the highest average dairy herd size in New Zealand and correspondingly high productivity levels. Sixty-eight percent of New Zealand's freshwater is located in Canterbury. However, increased irrigation and management of nutrient runoff will be required to support further growth in dairy farming.

Christchurch City comprises about 70 percent of the region's economy. As well as providing services to the rest of the region, Christchurch has national strengths in transport, machinery, and food and beverage manufacturing. It has a high proportion of medium to hightech manufacturing businesses, which are linked to a regional innovation system that includes several tertiary education providers and all of the country's Crown research institutions.

The 2010–2011 earthquakes killed more than 180 people and destroyed much of the Christchurch City centre and centres of nearby towns, such as Kaiapoi.

This resulted in net outmigration from the region and particularly affected the tourism and education sectors, which were previously comparative advantages for Christchurch. Despite this, the region's overall economic performance has dipped only slightly since the earthquakes - a positive sign that the region has been resilient and that earthquake-affected areas are recovering. The integral relationship between Canterbury's rural and urban economies also contributes to this resilience.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO CANTERBURY

- + CHRISTCHURCH REBUILD
- + CHRISTCHURCH MOTORWAYS ROADS OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE
- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN CHRISTCHURCH, ROLLESTON, RANGIORA, ASHBURTON AND TIMARU
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH CANTERBURY
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + INVEST CHRISTCHURCH
- + CALLAGHAN INNOVATION
- + NATIONAL SCIENCE CHALLENGES
- + HEALTH INNOVATION HUB
- + LINCOLN HUB
- + ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION TRADES TRAINING PLACES
- + MĀORI AND PASIFIKA TRADES TRAINING
- + THE SKILLS AND EMPLOYMENT HUB

- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + FRESHWATER REFORM
- + IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT FUNDING
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + AQUACULTURE REFORMS
- + NEW RENT SETTING FOR HIGH COUNTRY CROWN PASTORAL LAND
- + NEGOTIATE AIR SERVICES AGREEMENTS TO BUILD TRANSPORT CONNECTIONS
- + CONVENTION CENTRE
- + SUPPORT RECOVERY OF CHRISTCHURCH EXPORT EDUCATION
- + HIGH-IMPACT MULTI-FIRM MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR WINE

42

PEOPLE	Canterbury	NZ	% of NZ
Population	558,800	4,433,100	12.6%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	18	20	
15–24 years	14	14	
25–64 years	52	52	
65 years+	16	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.8	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Canterbury	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	75,800	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	16,800	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	22	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	256,560	1,926,580	13.3%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.5	1.4	12
Employment rate (% share of population)	65	64	- <u>5</u>
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	5.5	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Canterbury	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	64	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	338	215	-
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	177,300	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Controller	17	N of NT
	Canterbury	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	8,727	48,076	18%
Imports International tourism spending: \$m	4,383	47,037 5,566	9% 12%
% of household income	4	5,500	I Z 70
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	351	309	
	551	505	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Canterbury	NZ	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	76	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	80	74	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	19	20	
		hare of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Canterbury	NZ
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Number 14,360	Canterbury 6%	6%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy	Number 14,360 <i>4,550</i>	Canterbury 6% 2%	6% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320	Canterbury 6% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 13%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 5% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 0% 5% 13% 5% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 5% 1% 3% 3% 3% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 1% 1% 1% 8%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Belectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 1% 1% 8% 5% 11% 6%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Belectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 3% 5% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 1% 1% 1% 25% 2% 5% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Belectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services Construction Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 0% 3% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 2% 3% 3% 1%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 5,110 3,930 16,390	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 3% 1% 8%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Administrative and Support Services	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 3% 1% 8% 5%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Professional, Scientific and Services Public Administration and Safety	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620 11,270	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 3% 5% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 5% 1% 6% 5% 1% 2% 6% 6% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Professional, Scientific and Services Public Administration and Safety Education and Training	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620 11,270 20,680	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Retail Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Public Administration and Safety Education and Training Health Care and Social Assistance	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620 11,270 20,680 29,100	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 0% 0% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9% 11%
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment Other Wholesale Trade Accommodation and Food Services Transport, Postal and Warehousing Information Media and Telecommunications Financial and Insurance Services Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Professional, Scientific and Services Public Administration and Safety Education and Training	Number 14,360 4,550 3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620 11,270 20,680	Canterbury 6% 2% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 10% 5% 6% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9%



average household income \$75,800

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

otherwise stated Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

THE CHRISTCHURCH EARTHQUAKES

Figures H to S illustrate the economic impact of the earthquakes that hit Christchurch in September 2010 and February 2011.

Two years on, Christchurch's population has stopped declining, and consumer spending and domestic trading activity are now increasing. Indicators are that the rebuild is contributing significantly to national as well as regional economic growth.

The earthquakes did not appear to affect the Canterbury agricultural sector. This probably explains why, despite the significant disruption and damage to the Lyttelton Port, exports from Canterbury reached their highest-ever levels in 2011 and are continuing to grow at rates well above ports in the rest of the country.

Manufacturing businesses were clearly affected but seem to have bounced back relatively quickly, with manufacturing activity now higher than national levels.

However, services activities were more tied to the city centre and some - such as tourism and international education - will take longer to recover.

.....

Manufacturing businesses were clearly affected but seem to have bounced back relatively auickly...

A Greater Christchurch **Recovery Strategy and Economic** Recovery Programme are now in operation. These prioritise rebuilding the foundations for economic growth to ensure a flourishing commercial sector. The rebuild is estimated to cost \$30 billion in private and public investment, including insurance. The Earthquake Commission and Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Fund is currently at \$13 billion.⁴

According to the Half Year Economic and Fiscal Update 2012.

Regional building consents are now being issued at a rate well above the rest of New Zealand, commercial investor confidence is growing, and advertised online vacancies - particularly in the construction and engineering sectors - are rising sharply.

The reduction in greater Christchurch's working-age population following the earthquakes appears to be reversing, with a net inflow of migrants now entering the region. At the same time, demand in the wider region for labour continues to increase in sectors such as construction and related administration.

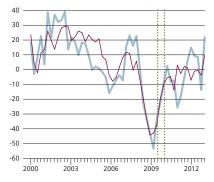
The Government is providing extra training places, immigration and skills-matching services to help fill these vacancies. One of the challenges will be to ensure that the new workers can obtain suitable housing, which is in short supply and becoming more expensive faster than in other parts of New Zealand.

OVFRALL ACTIVITY

H. BUSINESS ACTIVITY

(2000 - 2012)

QSBO trading activity, net % of firms

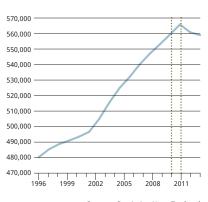


Source: NZIER Quarterly Survey of Business Opinion

Rest of NZ ----- Earthquakes

I. POPULATION (1996-2012)

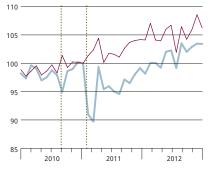
Canterbury



Source: Statistics New Zealand

I. CONSUMER SPENDING (2010-2012)

Electronic card transactions on the Paymark network, January 2011 = 100



Source: Paymark, NZ Institute of Economic Research

Impact of earthquakes and recovery Canterbury - Rest of NZ ······ Earthquakes

65

60

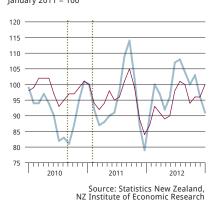
55

45

KEY SECTORS

K. AGRICULTURE

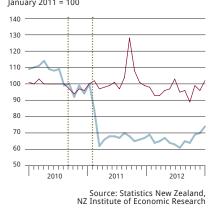
Weight of livestock slaughtered for export, January 2011 = 100



EXPORTS

N. TOURISM

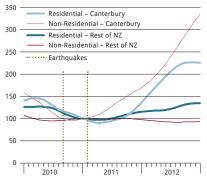
International guest nights, seasonally adjusted, January 2011 = 100



REBUILDING

Q. CONSTRUCTION

Building consent value, trend, January 2011 = 100



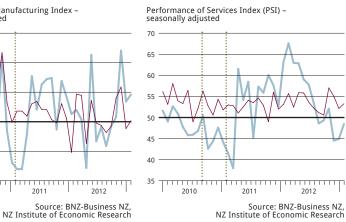
Source: Statistics New Zealand



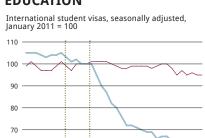
seasonally adjusted

2010

M. SERVICES



O. INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION



11111

2012

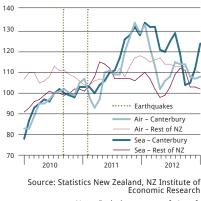
2011

60 50 -----TTTŤ 2010 2011 2012

Source: Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Institute of Economic Research

P. MERCHANDISE EXPORTS

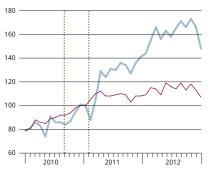
Free on board exports values, seasonally adjusted, January 2011 = 100



Note: Excludes exports of aircraft

R. SKILLED JOB VACANCIES

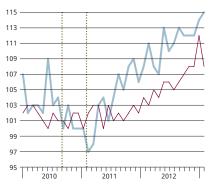
Skilled vacancies index of jobs advertised online, seasonally adjusted, January 2011 = 100



Source: Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment

S. HOUSING COSTS

Median house price, January 2011 = 100



Source: REINZ, NZ Institute of Economic Research

Otago

OTAGO IS THE SECOND LARGEST REGION IN NEW ZEALAND BY LAND AREA AND ACCOUNTS FOR FIVE PERCENT OF NEW ZEALAND'S ECONOMY IN EMPLOYMENT TERMS. ITS HOUSEHOLD INCOMES ARE LOWER THAN THE NATIONAL AVERAGE, BUT ITS EMPLOYMENT RATE IS ABOVE THE NATIONAL AVERAGE. THESE FACTORS RELATE TO THE VERY HIGH PROPORTION OF TERTIARY STUDENTS IN DUNEDIN CITY, SOME OF WHOM WORK PART-TIME, AND THE SIGNIFICANT PRESENCE OF SEASONAL LABOUR IN OTHER PARTS OF THE REGION.

Half of Otago's population live in Dunedin, which provides services to the surrounding region as well as national health and education services. Other districts each have different specialisations, including hydro-electric power generation, tourism, sheep and beef farming, gold and silver mining, horticulture and wine making.

Port Chalmers is the third largest port in New Zealand based on the value of exported goods, reflecting a high value of commodities, particularly meat and dairy products, and manufactured goods produced across the region.

While the region's overall population is projected to

grow only slowly in the coming decades, Queenstown and Central Otago are amongst the fastest growing sub-regions in New Zealand, in both population and economic terms.

Queenstown and Central Otago are amongst the fastest growing subregions in New Zealand

.....

Otago people have high rates of both secondary and tertiary level education. However, about 80 percent of Otago University students are from outside the region, and while they are a good supply of part-time employees in Dunedin, they tend not to remain when their education is complete. Seasonal employment is a characteristic of local labour markets outside of Dunedin, particularly in the horticulture, meat processing and tourism sectors. Some employers rely on migrants to meet demand.

Otago has a range of areas of comparative advantage that it can build on. The University of Otago is New Zealand's most researchintensive university and the key generator of the region's high per capita patent applications. The University and other tertiary institutions are key to meeting the skills and innovation needs of various sectors in the regional economy.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO OTAGO

- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN DUNEDIN, QUEENSTOWN AND OAMARU
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH OTAGO
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + NATIONAL SCIENCE CHALLENGES
- + IRRIGATION FUNDING
- + PETROLEUM BLOCK OFFERS
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + NEW RENT SETTING FOR HIGH COUNTRY CROWN PASTORAL LAND
- + DOUBLE VALUE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION BY 2025
- + HIGH-IMPACT MULTI-FIRM MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR WINE

PEOPLE	Otago	NZ	% of NZ
Population	211,300	4,433,100	4.8%
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	17	20	
15–24 years	18	14	
25–64 years	51	52	
65 years+	15	14	
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.5	0.8	
HOUSEHOLDS	Otago	NZ	% of NZ
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	70,500	80,600	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	16,300	17,900	
Rent share of household income (%)	23	22	
Employment (number of filled jobs)	97,640	1,926,580	5.1%
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.3	1.4	
Employment rate (% share of population)	65	64	
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	4.8	6.9	
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Otago	NZ	
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	61	63	
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	310	215	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	60,850	97,686	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Otago	NZ	% of NZ
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports	3,854	48,076	8%
Imports	356	47,037	1%
International tourism spending: \$m	934	5,566	17%
% of household income	17	5	
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	241	309	
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	010.00	NZ	
	Otago	<u>NZ</u> 74	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	81 93	74	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	19	20	
ringh-growth minis (per 1,000 minis, 2011)	19	20	
	S	hare of all jobs	
INDUSTRY MIX OF IOBS		hare of all jobs	NZ
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number	Otago	NZ
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing			NZ 6% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy	Number 8,790	Otago 9%	6%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Number 8,790 1,420	Otago 9% 1%	6% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550	Otago 9% 1% 3%	6% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3%	6% 1% 1% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and logging	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255	Otago 9% 1% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040	Otago 9% 1% 3% 0% 0% 0% 2%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640	Otago 9% 1% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 9% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936	Otago 9% 1% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOther	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754	Otago 9% 1% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 1% 9% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstruction	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 7%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale Trade	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail Trade	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 3% 3% 1% 1% 1% 3% 3% 11%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 11% 11%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and Warehousing	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 11% 11% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 11% 11% 2%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,540 4,680	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 2% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBetale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510 4,680 4,450	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 5% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 2% 3% 10% 2% 3% 10% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510 1,540 4,680 4,450 3,860	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 5% 5% 5% 4%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510 4,680 4,450	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 9% 4% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 5% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 5%
Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	Number 8,790 1,420 2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510 4,680 4,450 3,860 9,400	Otago 9% 1% 3% 3% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 2% 2% 2% 2% 5% 5% 4% 10%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9%



average household income \$70,500

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)

Southland

SOUTHLAND MAKES UP ABOUT 2.5 PERCENT OF THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY IN EMPLOYMENT TERMS. AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOMES IN SOUTHLAND ARE CLOSE TO THE NATIONAL AVERAGE, AND BECAUSE HOUSING COSTS ARE COMPARATIVELY LOW, PEOPLE IN THE REGION HAVE A RELATIVELY HIGH MATERIAL STANDARD OF LIVING. BUSINESSES ARE MAKING THE MOST OF THE CURRENT LABOUR FORCE, SUCH THAT THE REGION HAS THE HIGHEST EMPLOYMENT RATE IN NEW ZEALAND (71 PERCENT OF THOSE AGED 15 AND OVER ARE EMPLOYED).

Southland's rich natural resources form the basis of its most dominant and productive sectors. Key drivers of the economy include:

- + dairy farming, sheep and beef farming
- the Manapouri power station (which generates 20 percent of New Zealand's hydro-electric power).
- the New Zealand Aluminium Smelter (which produces over 70 percent of New Zealand's aluminium exports)

Dairy productivity in Southland is significantly higher than the national average because of larger property and herd sizes.

Southland has a number of other smaller sectors, among them fishing and aquaculture

and tourism, which are showing potential for future growth.

...the Southland economy has been diversifying into food processing, engineering and construction businesses related to its main sectors.

Overall, Southland businesses tend to be highly export oriented and, as such, significantly affected by the impact of world prices on sectors that dominate the economy.

Somewhat mitigating this, the Southland economy has been diversifying into food processing, engineering and construction businesses related to its main sectors. Investment in local workplace skills, retention and attraction of workers will be necessary to enable the region to capitalise on these opportunities. Southland has been experiencing skills shortages in several areas, including trades, civil and mechanical engineering and dairy. Businesses are currently relying on migrant workers to fill employment gaps.

Long term, the biggest constraint for Southland is its stagnant population growth and ageing population. There is no population growth projected for the region through to 2031, which is the lowest of any region in New Zealand. Economic growth will depend on the application of capital and technology to natural sources.

EXAMPLES OF BUSINESS GROWTH AGENDA ACTIONS OF PARTICULAR RELEVANCE TO SOUTHLAND

- + ULTRA-FAST BROADBAND IN INVERCARGILL
- + RURAL BROADBAND UPGRADE THROUGH SOUTHLAND
- + NATIONAL CYCLE TRAIL
- + DEVELOPMENT OF NEW ZEALAND APPRENTICESHIPS AND APPRENTICESHIP REBOOT
- + REFOCUS POLYTECHNIC SECTOR ON SKILLS FOR REGIONS
- + FRESHWATER REFORMS
- + PRIMARY GROWTH PARTNERSHIP TO LIFT PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION
- + AQUACULTURE REFORMS
- + GROW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES ON CONSERVATION LAND
- + NEW RENT SETTING FOR HIGH COUNTRY CROWN PASTORAL LAND

Share of population (%): 0-14 years 20 20 15-24 years 13 14 25-64 years 51 52 Frejected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.0 0.8 HOUSEHOLDS southland NZ % of N Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 76,500 80,600 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,225,580 2.55 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,225,580 2.55 Rend filter of view (%) 14 22 20 20 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ 80 4.6 6.9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ % of N 6.8 6.9 215 215 4.8 6.9 215 215 215 215 215 216 215 215 216 215 215 216 215 215 216 215 215 216 216 215 215	PEOPLE	Southland	NZ	% of NZ
15-24 years 13 14 25-64 years 51 52 65 years+ 16 14 Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.0 0.8 HOUSEHOLDS Southland Nz % of N Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 17,500 17,900 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,925,580 2,55 Employment (ref. (% shared population) 71 64 0.6 9 Vermployment rate (% of households, 2009) 60 63 8 63 Road density (ingrith per 1,000 fm² area, 2010) 215 215 1 Energy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 1 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland Nz % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,002 48,076 23 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 20 SKILL AND INNOVATION Southland Nz	Population	94,900	4,433,100	2.1%
25-64 years 51 52 65 years+ 16 14 Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.0 0.8 HOUSEHOLDS Southand NZ % of N Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 76,500 80,600 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,226,580 2.59 Employment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 1 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southand NZ % of N Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 8 Road density (length per 1,000 km' area, 2010) 215 215 1 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 1 International notris right: Exports 1,020 48,076 23 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 1 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southand NZ 18 Hayear-olds attaining min. NCEA 12 or equivalent (%, 2011) 12 20	Share of population (%): 0–14 years	20	20	
65 years+ 16 14 Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.0 0.8 HOUSEHOLDS southland Nz % of N Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 10,700 17,700 Rent lacot, annual average (nearest \$100) 10,700 17,900 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 1.0 1.4 Employment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE southland NZ Broadband Internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (fm): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: 8m 123 5,566 29 Monternational migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 5 State and anity filter for 1,000 (m², 2011) 74 49 49 International migration, 2002-201	15–24 years	13	14	
Projected population growth, 2012-2031 (% p.a.) 0.0 0.8 HOUSEHOLDS Southland NZ % of N Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 10,700 17,900 Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100) 10,700 17,900 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment rate (% share of population) 71 64 Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 Ket NIFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ Broadband Internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy whick km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International wirgs reminition 55 1 1 1 Stift AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 4 0 Stift AND INNOVATION Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5%				
HOUSENDLOS Southland NZ % of N Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 76,500 80,600 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2.59 Employment (rumber of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2.59 Employment (rumber of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2.59 Employment (ref (% share of population) 71 64 0 Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 0 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ 80 Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 11 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 29 International tourism spending: Sm 1123 5,556 29 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 24 Stell LLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 20				
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100) 76,500 80,600 Rent lacost, annual average (nearest \$100) 10,700 17,900 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2,59 Employment (rumber of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2,59 Employment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ 9 Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 1 HTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (km): Exports 1,020 48,076 23 International tourism spending: Sm 123 5,556 29 Southland NZ % of NU 47,037 29 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 20 SkitLLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 18/yer-olds attaining min. NCEA	Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.0	0.8	
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100) 10,700 17,900 Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2,59 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 1.0 1.4 22 Employment rate (% of households, 2009) 6.0 6.3 3 Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 6.0 6.3 3 Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010) 215 215 1 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,666 29 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland Nz % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,556 29 SKILLS AND INNOVATION southland Nz 18 20 SkitLLS AND INNOVATION southland Nz 18 20 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N 20 16 16 06 06 06 <td>HOUSEHOLDS</td> <td>Southland</td> <td>NZ</td> <td>% of NZ</td>	HOUSEHOLDS	Southland	NZ	% of NZ
Rent share of household income (%) 14 22 Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2.59 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 1.0 1.4 Employment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1.000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1.020 48,076 25 International tourism spending: \$m 1.3 5,566 29 9 % of household income 5 5 5 1.01 1.4 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 14 9 Iby-stry MIX OF JOBS Number Southland NZ 9 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland NI High-growth firms (per	Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	76,500	80,600	
Employment (number of filled jobs) 48,300 1,926,580 2,59 Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 1.0 1.4 Employment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (Sm): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: Sm 123 5,566 29 % of household income 5 5 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 104 104 Reje-growth firms (pe 1,000 firms, 2011) 73 74 20 International migrin farming 2,600 5% 19 Marculure, Forestry and Fishing 7,750	Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	10,700	17,900	
Employment growth, 2002-2012 (% p.a.) 1.0 1.4 Employment rate (% share of population) 71 64 Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1.000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (Sm): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,566 29 State of through regional ports (Sm): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 5 State of all jobs Name Southland Nz 48 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 49 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 40 Bread, poet Cattle and grain farming		14	22	
Employment rate (% share of population) 71 64 Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1.000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (5m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,566 29 % of household income 5 5 1 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 1 1 Reyear-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 1 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 1 Broadbalture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 66 Dairy 2,720 <td< td=""><td>Employment (number of filled jobs)</td><td>48,300</td><td>1,926,580</td><td>2.5%</td></td<>	Employment (number of filled jobs)	48,300	1,926,580	2.5%
Unemployment rate (% of labour force) 4.6 6.9 KEY INFRASTRUCTURE Southland NZ Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,556 29 % of household income 5 5 7 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 74 InbuSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland NZ 750 16% 60 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 55 19 750 16% 60 Dairy 2,600 5% 19 63 19% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming			1.4	
Key INFRASTRUCTURE southland NZ Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (Sm): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: Sm 123 5,566 29 Mo of NO22-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 19 InbuStrey MIX OF JOBS Number Southland NX Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 69 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19				
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009) 60 63 Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,566 29 Monternational migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 24 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 44 High-growth firms (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 44 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 13 74 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 75 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 66 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Stheep, beef cattle	Unemployment rate (% of labour force)	4.6	6.9	
Road density (length per 1,000 km² area, 2010) 215 215 Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS Southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,566 29 % of household income 5 5 100 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 123 By-ger-loids attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 69 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fining and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 19		Southland	NZ	
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011) 108,462 97,686 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS southland NZ % of N Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 Imports 807 47,037 29 International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,566 29 % of household income 5 5 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland NX Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 69 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 653 1%		60	63	
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONSSouthlandNZ% of NCargo traded through regional ports (Sm): Exports1,02048,07629Imports80747,03729International tourism spending: \$m1235,56629% of household income55International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000)24309SKILLS AND INNOVATIONSouthlandNZ18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)7374Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)074High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)1220Share of all jobsNumber SouthlandN Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing7,75016%Dairy2,7206%19Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming2,6005%19Horticulture (inc., viticulture)4301%19Fishing and aquaculture1850%09Other1,6103%19Mining1600%09Mond, paper and printing6531%29Other1,6303%59Retail rade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services2,100%19Chemicals, minerals and metal1,7344%39Other1,6303%598Hanufacturing2,5205%44Mood, paper and printing6531%29Other1,63		215	215	
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 Imports 807 47,037 29 International tourism spending: \$m 1123 5,56 29 % of household income 5 5 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 66 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 00 Forestry and logging 205 0% 19 Moning 160 0% 19 Moda Abeverage 5,839 12% 49	Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	108,462	97,686	
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports 1,020 48,076 29 Imports 807 47,037 29 International tourism spending: \$m 1123 5,56 29 % of household income 5 5 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 66 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Morticulture (inc. viticulture) 5,839 14% 39 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734	INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Southland	NZ	% of NZ
International tourism spending: \$m 123 5,566 29 % of household income 5 5 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 Share of all jobs INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 196 19 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Horing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>1,020</td><td>48,076</td><td>2%</td></tr<>		1,020	48,076	2%
% of household income 5 5 International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 Share of all jobs Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 69 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 <t< td=""><td>Imports</td><td>807</td><td>47,037</td><td>2%</td></t<>	Imports	807	47,037	2%
International migration, 2002-2012 average (per 100,000) 24 309 SKILLS AND INNOVATION Southland NZ 18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 Share of all jobs INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 66 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Moundacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 11% 29 Other 190	International tourism spending: \$m	123	5,566	2%
SKILLS AND INNOVATIONSouthlandNZ18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)7374Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)074High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)1220Share of all jobsINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumberAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing7,75016%Dairy2,7206%19Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming2,6005%19Horticulture (inc. viticulture)4301%19Fishing and aquaculture1850%09Forestry and logging2050%09Other1,6103%19Mining1600%09Manufacturing8,94019%119Food and beverage5,83312%44Wood, paper and printing6531%29Chemicals, minerals and metal1,7344%33Transport and machinery equipment5241%29Other1900%19Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services31,006%69Mholesale Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3302%33Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804	% of household income	5	5	
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011) 73 74 Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 Share of all jobs INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 66 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Mantacturing 6,53 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and beverage 2,840 6% 66 Wood, paper and printing 524 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and	International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	24	309	
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009) 0 74 High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011) 12 20 Share of all jobs INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland N Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 69 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 19 <td>SKILLS AND INNOVATION</td> <td>Southland</td> <td>NZ</td> <td></td>	SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Southland	NZ	
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)1220Share of all jobsINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumberSouthlandNAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing7,75016%6%Dairy2,7206%19Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming2,6005%19Horticulture (inc. viticulture)4301%19Fishing and aquaculture1850%09Forestry and logging2050%09Other1,6103%19Mining1600%09Maufacturing8,94019%119Food and beverage5,83912%49Wood, paper and printing6531%29Other1900%1919Forestry (is as, Water and Waste Services2100%19Construction2,8406%69Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%100Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%44Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services5201%49Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,6402%59Public Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Hatal Trade1,6303%6%69Health Care and Social Assistance <td>18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)</td> <td>73</td> <td>74</td> <td></td>	18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	73	74	
Share of all jobsINDUSTRY MIX OF JOBSNumberSouthlandNAgriculture, Forestry and Fishing7,75016%69Dairy2,7206%19Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming2,6005%19Horticulture (inc. viticulture)43011%19Fishing and aquaculture1850%09Forestry and logging2050%09Other1,6103%19Mining1600%09Manufacturing8,94019%119Food and beverage5,83912%49Wood, paper and printing6531%29Chemicals, minerals and metal1,7344%38Transport and machinery equipment5241%29Other1,6903%5919Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services2100%19Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administration and Safety1,6303%69Hublic Administration and Safety1,6303%69Hublic Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	0	74	
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS Number Southland Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 69 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Monufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Other 1,90 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food	High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	12	20	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 7,750 16% 69 Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 19% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79		S	hare of all jobs	
Dairy 2,720 6% 19 Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79 Transport, Postal and Warehousing 2,520 5% 49 In			-	
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming 2,600 5% 19 Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Moufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79	INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS	Number		NZ
Horticulture (inc. viticulture) 430 1% 19 Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79 Transport, Postal and Warehousing 2,520 5% 49			Southland	NZ 6%
Fishing and aquaculture 185 0% 09 Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79 Transport, Postal and Warehousing 2,520 5% 49 Information Media and Telecommunications 470 1% 29 <	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	7,750	Southland 16% 6%	6% 1%
Forestry and logging 205 0% 09 Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79 Transport, Postal and Warehousing 2,520 5% 49 Information Media and Telecommunications 470 1% 29 Financial and Insurance Services 520 1% 19 </td <td>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming</td> <td>7,750 2,720 2,600</td> <td>Southland 16% 6% 5%</td> <td>6% 1% 1%</td>	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	7,750 2,720 2,600	Southland 16% 6% 5%	6% 1% 1%
Other 1,610 3% 19 Mining 160 0% 09 Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79 Transport, Postal and Warehousing 2,520 5% 49 Information Media and Telecommunications 470 1% 29 Financial and Insurance Services 520 1% 19 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services 1,780	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	7,750 2,720 2,600 430	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1%	6% 1% 1% 1%
Mining 160 0% 09 Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79 Transport, Postal and Warehousing 2,520 5% 49 Information Media and Telecommunications 470 1% 29 Financial and Insurance Services 520 1% 19 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services 1,780 4% 89 Administrative and Support Services	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0%
Manufacturing 8,940 19% 119 Food and beverage 5,839 12% 49 Wood, paper and printing 653 1% 29 Chemicals, minerals and metal 1,734 4% 39 Transport and machinery equipment 524 1% 29 Other 190 0% 19 Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services 210 0% 19 Construction 2,840 6% 69 Wholesale Trade 1,690 3% 59 Retail Trade 4,880 10% 109 Accommodation and Food Services 3,100 6% 79 Transport, Postal and Warehousing 2,520 5% 49 Information Media and Telecommunications 470 1% 29 Financial and Insurance Services 520 1% 19 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services 1,040 2% 59 Public Administrative and Support Services 1,630 3% 69 Edu	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 1% 0% 0%
Food and beverage5,83912%49Wood, paper and printing6531%29Chemicals, minerals and metal1,7344%39Transport and machinery equipment5241%29Other1900%19Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services2100%19Construction2,8406%69Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1%
Wood, paper and printing6531%29Chemicals, minerals and metal1,7344%39Transport and machinery equipment5241%29Other1900%19Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services2100%19Construction2,8406%69Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%449Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0%
Chemicals, minerals and metal1,7344%39Transport and machinery equipment5241%29Other1900%19Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services2100%19Construction2,8406%69Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%449Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Transport and machinery equipment5241%29Other1900%19Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services2100%19Construction2,8406%69Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4%
Other1900%19Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services2100%19Construction2,8406%69Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11%
Construction2,8406%69Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Manufacturing Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2%
Wholesale Trade1,6903%59Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Dairy Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming Horticulture (inc. viticulture) Fishing and aquaculture Forestry and logging Other Mining Food and beverage Wood, paper and printing Chemicals, minerals and metal Transport and machinery equipment	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1% 4% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Retail Trade4,88010%109Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOther	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1% 1% 1% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 11% 4% 2% 3%
Accommodation and Food Services3,1006%79Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 1% 4% 1% 0% 0%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Transport, Postal and Warehousing2,5205%49Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstruction	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 1% 4% 1% 0% 0% 6%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1%
Information Media and Telecommunications4701%29Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale Trade	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1% 4% 1% 0% 6% 6% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 2% 2% 1% 1% 6%
Financial and Insurance Services8302%39Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBelectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail Trade	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 19% 12% 1% 4% 1% 0% 6% 6% 3% 10%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5%
Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services5201%19Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food Services	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1% 4% 1% 0% 6% 6% 5%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4%
Professional, Scientific and Technical Services1,7804%89Administrative and Support Services1,0402%59Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and Telecommunications	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470	Southland 16% 6% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 1% 1% 0% 6% 6% 6% 5% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7%
Administrative and Support Services1,0402%5%Public Administration and Safety1,6303%6%Education and Training3,0106%9%Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%11%	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance Services	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 1,734 524 1,734 2,840 1,690 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830	Southland 16% 6% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 1% 1% 0% 6% 3% 10% 6% 5% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3%
Public Administration and Safety1,6303%69Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830	Southland 16% 6% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 19% 12% 1% 6% 6% 3% 10% 6% 5% 1% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 2% 3% 2% 3% 1%
Education and Training3,0106%99Health Care and Social Assistance4,5509%119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherElectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical Services	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780	Southland 16% 6% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 19% 12% 1% 0% 6% 3% 10% 6% 5% 1% 2% 1% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 6% 5% 10% 3% 1% 3% 1% 8%
Health Care and Social Assistance 4,550 9% 119	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBilectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesAdministrative and Support Services	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780	Southland 16% 6% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 19% 12% 1% 6% 6% 3% 10% 6% 5% 1% 1% 2% 1%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 10% 5% 10% 5% 1%
	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and Safety	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780 1,040 1,630	Southland 16% 6% 1% 0% 0% 0% 19% 12% 19% 12% 1% 0% 6% 3% 10% 6% 5% 1% 1% 2% 1% 2% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 8% 5% 6%
	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherBelectricity, Gas, Water and Waste ServicesConstructionWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and Training	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780 1,040 1,630 3,010	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1% 1% 0% 6% 3% 10% 6% 5% 1% 2% 1% 2% 3%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 5% 6% 5% 6% 9%
Arts and Recreation Services 840 2% 29 Other Services 1,560 3% 39	Agriculture, Forestry and FishingDairySheep, beef cattle and grain farmingHorticulture (inc. viticulture)Fishing and aquacultureForestry and loggingOtherMiningManufacturingFood and beverageWood, paper and printingChemicals, minerals and metalTransport and machinery equipmentOtherWholesale TradeRetail TradeAccommodation and Food ServicesTransport, Postal and WarehousingInformation Media and TelecommunicationsFinancial and Insurance ServicesRental, Hiring and Real Estate ServicesProfessional, Scientific and Technical ServicesAdministrative and Support ServicesPublic Administration and SafetyEducation and TrainingHealth Care and Social Assistance	7,750 2,720 2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780 1,040 1,630 3,010 4,550	Southland 16% 6% 5% 1% 0% 0% 3% 0% 19% 12% 1% 1% 0% 6% 5% 10% 6% 5% 1% 2% 2% 3% 6% 6% 9%	6% 1% 1% 0% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 0% 1% 2% 3% 2% 1% 6% 5% 10% 7% 4% 2% 3% 1% 5% 6% 9% 11%

average household income \$76,500

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Education, NZ Institute of Economic Research (most recent data available)



Businesses and regional business environments

Sectors and specialisations

EACH OF NEW ZEALAND'S REGIONAL ECONOMIES HAS DIFFERENT SECTORAL STRENGTHS, WITH AUCKLAND AND WELLINGTON TENDING TO PROVIDE NATIONAL SERVICES AND OTHER REGIONS PRODUCING GOODS AND SERVICES FOR LOCAL CONSUMPTION AND EXPORTS.

Sectoral specialisations have developed in each region according to history and local factor endowments (natural resources, infrastructure, access to markets and skills). Figure 9 shows concentrations of sectoral employment in different regions.

For example, dairy farming is concentrated in the Waikato and Canterbury, horticulture in the Hawke's Bay and a third of our fishing and aquaculture is undertaken in and around Nelson. Taranaki is New Zealand's centre for the oil and gas industry, and a quarter of our mining is on the West Coast. Each of these sectors is highly export focused.

Along with the main international airport and seaport, over half of the country's wholesale trade employment is located in Auckland. Food and wood manufacturing is distributed across several regions, but transport and machinery manufacturing is particularly concentrated in Auckland and Canterbury.

Meanwhile, Auckland and Wellington stand out as the primary locations for finance; information media and communications; and professional, technical and business services provided to the rest of New Zealand.

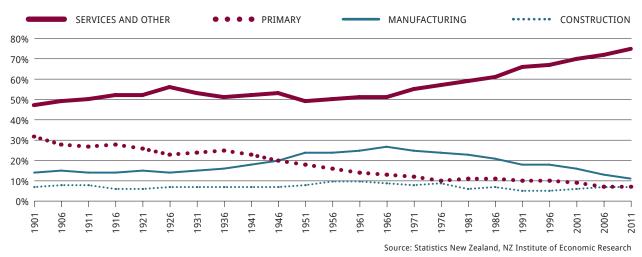
In the last 100 years, New Zealand (like other OECD nations) has had major changes to its sectoral structure. Figure 8 shows how manufacturing and primary employment has fallen while services have grown strongly.

Factors accounting for this structural change include:

- technological advances that have both released labour from agriculture and manufacturing and created new business opportunities, particularly those that use digital information
- movement of standardised, mass manufacturing activities to developing economies with low labour costs and large growth markets
- + rising incomes stimulating the consumption of services.

This structural change has been a key driver for the generally higher population growth and incomes of urban regions, worldwide and in New Zealand. However, solid export returns have been a source of prosperity for some of our more rural regions in recent years.

8. EMPLOYMENT SHARES BY BROAD INDUSTRIES 1901-2011



9. INDUSTRY CONCENTRATION BY REGION 2012

(ANZSIC 2006)	SHARE OF JOBS OF INDUSTRY BY REGION, %																
	Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Bay of Plenty	Gisborne	Hawke's Bay	Taranaki	Manawatū- Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman	Nelson	Marlborough	West Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	New Zealand
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing		5	16	8	4	11	3	8	3	4	1	3	1	13	8	7	100
Dairy	6	2	27	6	0	1	9	8	2	1	0	0	3	17	5	10	100
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	3	2	9	2	9	11	2	15	4	2	0	1	0	16	12	12	100
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	3	12	10	8	5	21	1	4	2	10	1	5	0	9	9	2	100
Fishing and aquaculture	3	4	8	3	1	1	1	0	3	2	33	10	1	20	1	8	100
Forestry and logging	9	5	19	20	8	8	0	4	4	6	0	2	1	6	4	3	100
Other	2	4	16	14	3	12	2	8	3	1	0	6	0	12	8	6	100
Mining	3	7	19	2	0	1	16	1	4	1	-	1	23	9	9	2	100
Manufacturing	2	34	9	6	1	5	4	5	6	1	1	2	1	16	4	4	100
Food and beverage	2	22	10	4	1	8	6	5	4	1	2	3	1	15	6	8	100
Wood, paper and printing	4	30	10	12	1	4	2	4	9	3	1	1	1	13	4	2	100
Chemicals, minerals and metal	3	43	9	5	0	2	4	4	7	1	1	1	0	13	3	3	100
Transport and machinery equipment	2	41	9	6	0	2	3	4	5	1	1	1	1	21	2	1	100
Other	2	44	4	3	1	6	1	8	9	0	1	1	0	16	4	1	100
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	5	25	14	7	1	4	4	5	13	1	0	1	0	14	5	2	100
Construction	3	29	10	6	1	3	3	5	11	1	1	1	1	17	6	2	100
Wholesale Trade	2	51	6	4	0	2	1	4	8	0	1	1	0	13	3	2	100
Retail Trade	3	31	9	6	1	4	3	5	11	1	2	1	1	14	6	3	100
Accommodation and Food Services	3	31	9	6	1	3	2	4	12	1	1	1	1	12	8	2	100
Transport, Postal and Warehousing	2	39	6	6	1	3	2	4	10	1	1	1	1	15	4	3	100
Information Media and Telecommunications	1	50	5	2	1	1	2	3	18	0	1	1	0	10	4	1	100
Financial and Insurance Services	1	50	5	3	0	2	1	2	19	0	1	0	0	9	3	2	100
Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	3	38	8	6	1	3	2	4	10	1	1	1	1	14	6	2	100
Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	1	45	7	4	1	2	2	3	18	1	1	0	0	11	3	1	100
Administrative and Support Services	2	39	6	6	1	5	2	3	13	1	2	1	0	14	5	1	100
Public Administration and Safety	2	27	7	4	1	3	2	8	28	0	1	1	0	10	4	2	100
Education and Training	3	33	9	6	1	4	2	6	13	1	1	1	1	12	6	2	100
Health Care and Social Assistance	4	30	9	7	1	4	3	6	12	1	2	1	1	14	5	2	100
Arts and Recreation Services	2	30	10	6	1	3	2	4	16	1	1	1	1	12	8	2	100
Other Services	3	33	9	6	1	3	3	5	14	1	2	1	1	13	4	2	100
TOTAL	3	33	9	6	1	4	3	5	12	1	1	1	1	13	5	3	100
													So	urco: St	atistics	Now	'ealand

Source: Statistics New Zealand

Figure 10 shows that larger firms tend to locate in urban centres because cities provide larger markets, more skills and supplier choice, and key infrastructure.

This is important because large firms are more likely to engage in innovation and R&D activities, invest offshore and in forwards or backwards supply chain integration and create more jobs. While firms with 100+ employees only comprise one percent of all companies, they generated 64 percent of New Zealand's net job growth in the last decade.

Local economic development strategies often place importance on high-tech manufacturing,⁵ knowledge-intensive services⁶ and tourism⁷ as sectors with significant potential to grow export earnings and jobs.

While high-tech manufacturing firms employ less than one percent of the New Zealand workforce, they are highly

- 5 The OECD definition of 'high-tech manufacturing' is used here: those industries where research and development expenditure is higher than eight percent of the value of the industry's production (e.g. aircraft manufacturing, pharmaceuticals and electronics).
- The OECD definition of 'commercial knowledgeintensive services' is used here: firms operating in post and telecommunications, finance and insurance and professional services (e.g. excluding public sector activities).
- 7 Tourism includes 'tourist characteristic sectors' such as accommodation and restaurants, and retail trade.

innovative and generate relatively high export earnings. Figure 11 shows that high-tech manufacturing employment is concentrated in Auckland (54 percent) and Canterbury (25 percent).

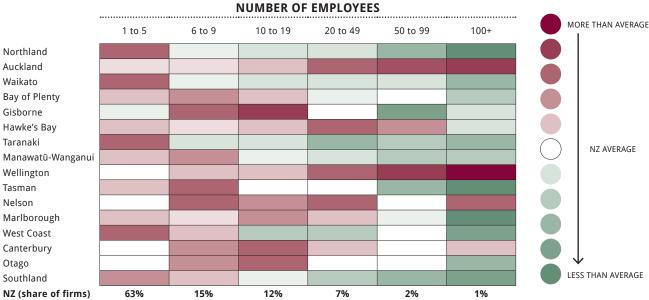
Knowledge-intensive services jobs also tend to generate high incomes per worker. Figure 12 shows that commercial knowledge-intensive services jobs are concentrated in Auckland, Wellington and Canterbury. In Wellington, many of these jobs are likely to be associated with the public sector. In Auckland and Canterbury, the line between high-tech manufacturing and some knowledge-intensive services is increasingly beginning to blur, with manufacturers increasingly incorporating a service element along with their products. These types of activities benefit from locating close to skilled workforces and research facilities.

Tourism activities do not generally earn such high returns, but they do employ a lot of people (including those with lower skills). International tourism attracts overseas earnings. Figure 13 shows that tourism is spread much more evenly across the country and comprises a significant share of the jobs in the West Coast, Otago and Bay of Plenty regions.

Economically high-performing regions are underpinned by strengths across several sectors, rather than just one or two, as well as some industrial diversity. This 'diverse specialisation' provides for more scope for businesses and people from different sectors and backgrounds to work together – and increases the likelihood that innovation will occur. It also provides a broader economic base to protect against economic shocks.

Examining the concentration of jobs by industry and by region shows that, across New Zealand, Auckland has significant proportions of employment in many sectors, which is unsurprising given its population base. New Zealand's smaller regional economies are more narrowly specialised. There may be opportunity for businesses in some of these regions to undertake higher-value activities leveraging existing local strengths.

10. CONCENTRATION OF FIRMS BY SIZE IN THE REGIONS 2012

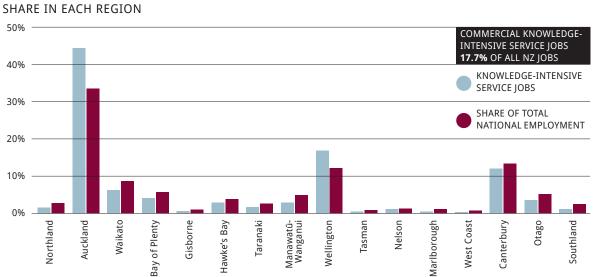


Source: Statistics New Zealand

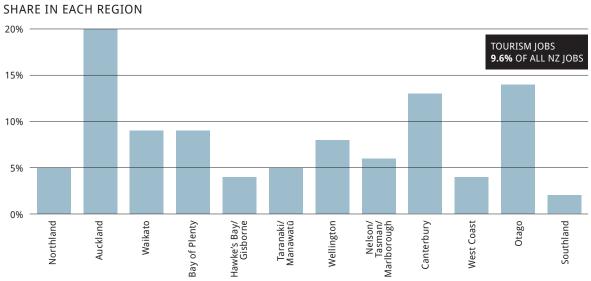
11. HIGH-TECH MANUFACTURING JOBS 2012

60% HIGH-TECH MANUFACTURING JOBS 0.7% OF ALL NZ JOBS 50% HIGH-TECH MANUFACTURING JOBS 40% SHARE OF TOTAL NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT 30% 20% 10% 0% Manawatū-Wanganui Otago Bay of Plenty Wellington Nelson Waikato Gisborne Taranaki Northland Auckland Hawke's Bay Tasman Marlborough West Coast Canterbury Southland Source: Statistics New Zealand

12. COMMERCIAL KNOWLEDGE-INTENSIVE SERVICE JOBS 2012



13. TOURISM GUEST NIGHTS 2012



5 REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT

Source: Statistics New Zealand

Source: Statistics New Zealand

SHARE IN EACH REGION

Skills

SKILLED PEOPLE ARE AT THE HEART OF THRIVING ECONOMIES. AN EDUCATED WORKFORCE IS CRUCIAL TO LIFTING LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY, AND SKILLED ENTREPRENEURS START AND GROW SUCCESSFUL BUSINESSES. BY WORLD STANDARDS, ON AVERAGE, NEW ZEALANDERS HAVE GOOD SKILLS LEVELS.

However, this is not true for all population groups and all parts of the country. The skills requirements of businesses and the supply of skilled labour vary across our regions, and this is constantly changing with technology and our highly mobile workforce. There may be skills mismatches in some regions constraining businesses or the living standards of local people.

Employment opportunities and demand for skills differ across New Zealand's regions, in line with their industrial strengths. Figure 14 illustrates these differing requirements. It shows that the most servicesfocused economies – Auckland and Wellington – also have the highest proportions of people in 'highly skilled' occupations, such as lawyers and accountants, and comparatively low proportions of 'elementary' labour. The reverse pattern is evident in other regions with primary sector-based export industries, which have higher than average levels of people employed as plant and machinery operators and general labourers.

While skills needs vary and skills are partly shaped on the job, all businesses need people with good foundation education and training. In line with this, the Government has established two goals:

- 1) 85% of 18-year-olds will have achieved NCEA level 2 or an equivalent qualification in 2017.
- 2) 55% of 25–34-year-olds will have a qualification at New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) level 4 or above in 2017.

There is considerable difference between regions in their

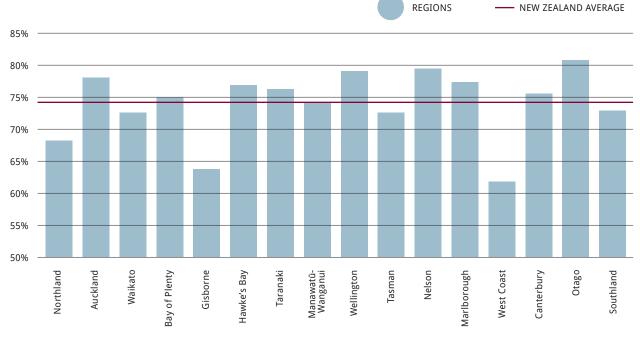
attainment of these goals. Figure 15 shows that, currently, no region is achieving the NCEA level 2 goal, but the highest overall rates of attainment of NCEA level 2 are in the Otago, Nelson, Wellington and Auckland regions. The lowest rates of NCEA level 2 attainment are typically in more geographically isolated regions such as the West Coast and Gisborne. Figure 16 shows a widening education gap between regions at the tertiary level. In Auckland, Wellington, Canterbury and Otago regions, 25-34-yearolds typically have NZQF level 4 qualifications above or at the national average (with Wellington exceeding the goal for 2017). The attainment rate in other regions is much lower.

Regional differences in the availability of skills are caused by interrelated factors, including access to tertiary

	HIGHLY SKILLED	SKILLED	SEMI-SKILLED	ELEMENTARY	
Northland	0.98	1.05	0.92	1.11	
Auckland	1.06	0.98	1.06	0.78	
Waikato	0.98	1.05	0.93	1.12	
Bay of Plenty	0.95	1.07	0.97	1.11	
Gisborne	0.86	0.94	0.86	1.48	
Hawke's Bay	0.84	0.94	0.90	1.43	
Taranaki	0.96	1.08	0.86	1.20	Vou
Manawatū-Wanganui	0.89	0.97	0.99	1.15	ABOVE NATIONAL
Wellington	1.17	0.87	1.07	0.67	ABOVE NATIONAL
Tasman	0.90	0.98	0.85	1.54	AROUND
Nelson	0.92	1.03	1.00	1.22	(+/- 5 PERCENT)
Marlborough	0.87	1.06	0.86	1.51	NATIONAL
West Coast	0.84	0.96	0.84	1.55	AVERAGE
Canterbury	0.93	1.05	1.01	1.10	LESS THAN NATIONAL
Otago	0.93	1.07	1.00	1.14	AVERAGE
Southland	0.88	1.03	0.85	1.51	Source: Statistics New Zealand

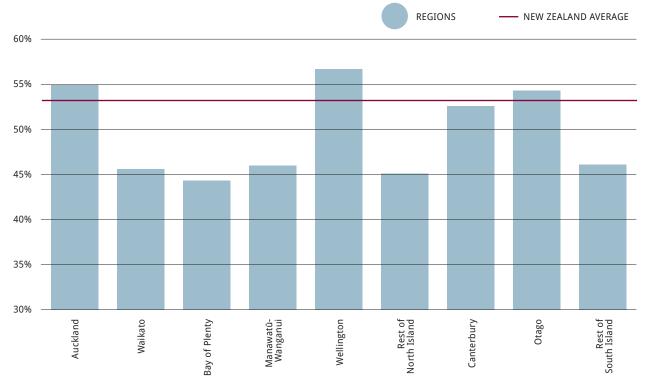
14. OCCUPATION MIX BY SKILL LEVEL 2006

15. 18-YEAR-OLDS ATTAINING A MINIMUM OF NCEA LEVEL 2 OR EQUIVALENT 2011



Source: Ministry of Education

16. PERCENTAGE OF 25–34-YEAR-OLDS WITH NZQF LEVEL 4 OR ABOVE 2012



Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment

education provision (particularly universities), demographics, regional labour market requirements and migration.

New Zealand's labour force is one of the most mobile in the world, with significant proportions of people moving both domestically and internationally in response to employment opportunities and lifestyle factors. However, this movement is regionally uneven. Figure 18 shows that people moving for work within New Zealand are most likely to relocate to Auckland from North Island regions or Canterbury from South Island regions. There is also significant movement of young people to urban regions where the universities are located.

International migration is even more divergent. In the decade ended 2012, net international migration to New Zealand was positive (averaging an additional 309 people per 100,000 over the period). However international migrants concentrate in Auckland (with over 45 percent of its workforce comprising people born overseas). Meanwhile, more people tend to leave our small regions for overseas than arrive.

These patterns of migration influence the age structure of regional populations and the skills available to them: the general trend is a drain of working-age people and students from the smaller regions. Figure 19 shows that Auckland and Wellington have the highest proportions of people aged 25 to 64 – the ages at which workforce participation is highest. This age group is below average in all other North Island regions (and about average in most of the South Island regions). 15 to 24-year-olds make up higher than average shares of the population in Otago, Manawatū-Wanganui, Auckland, Wellington and Waikato, the regions where universities are located (see Figure 17). In general, regions in the North Island have younger populations than South Island regions because of both migration

and greater proportions of Māori with high birth rates.

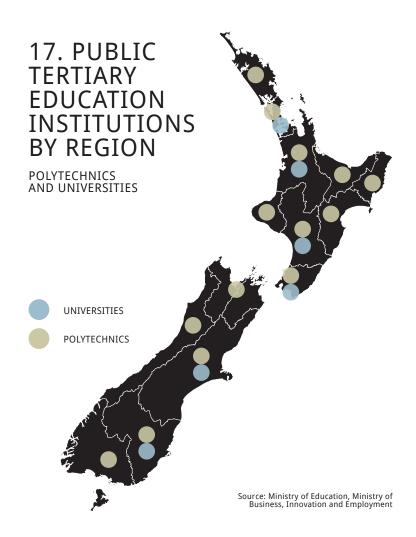
It is difficult to ascertain from the data how well matched are regional skills with business requirements. Local businesses do report difficulty finding people with select qualifications and workplace skills. This is the case in small regions that are making full use of their labour force and in growing regions or those with relatively high unemployment.

New Zealand's labour force is one of the most mobile in the world...

Persistently high unemployment rates in some North Island regions suggest either that particular population groups do not have the skills required to take advantage of job opportunities or that job opportunities have not been keeping up with population growth (or both). Northland and Manawatū-Wanganui are examples of regions with both relatively high unemployment rates and high proportions of long-term unemployment beneficiaries.⁸

Meanwhile, Auckland has very high growth in jobs and high average education levels, but its employment rate (share of the population aged 15 or over in employment) is slightly lower than the national average. Auckland's higher proportion of young people, Pasifika and migrants are less likely to be in employment. Initiatives focused on improving young people's skills levels and ensuring that more migrants are employed in jobs that match their skills and qualifications are designed to support this potential.

Unemployment rates were 9.5 percent in Northland, 8.3 percent in Manawatu-Wanganui and 6.9 percent nationally in December 2012. Over half of the unemployment beneficiaries in Northland, and more than 45 percent of those in Manawati-Wanganui had received a benefit for more than one year (Compared to 39 percent nationally).



18. INTER-REGIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION

ANNUAL AVERAGE 2001 TO 2011

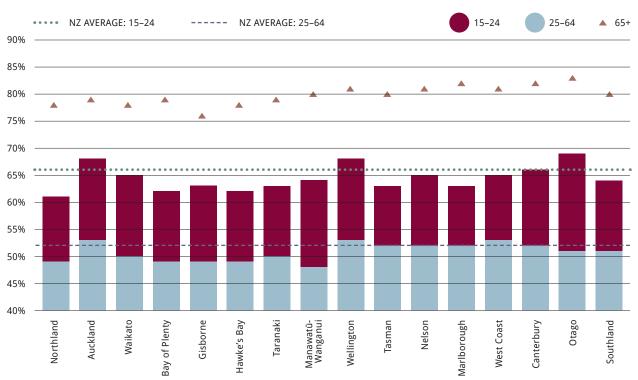
PEOPLE MOVING TO EMPLOYMENT IN ANOTHER REGION, AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL EMPLOYEES IN SOURCE REGION

		ТО											
		Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Bay of Plenty	Gisborne/ Hawke's Bay	Taranaki/ Manawatū- Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman/Nelson/ Marlborough/ West Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	Total
	Northland		6%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	9%
	Auckland	1%		1%	1%	0%	1%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0%	6%
	Waikato	0%	5%		2%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0%	11%
	Bay of Plenty	0%	3%	3%		1%	1%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0%	11%
Σ	Gisborne/Hawke's Bay	0%	2%	1%	2%		2%	2%	0%	1%	0%	0%	10%
ROI	Taranaki/Manawatū-Wanganui	0%	3%	2%	1%	1%		3%	1%	1%	0%	0%	12%
Ē	Wellington	0%	4%	1%	0%	1%	2%		1%	2%	0%	0%	11%
	Tasman/Nelson/Marlborough/West Coast	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	1%	2%		4%	1%	0%	11%
	Canterbury	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	1%	2%	1%		2%	0%	9%
	Otago	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	5%		2%	12%
	Southland	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	3%	5%		11%

то

Source: Statistics New Zealand, NZ Institute of Economic Research

19. WORKING-AGE POPULATION AS A SHARE OF TOTAL 2012



Source: Statistics New Zealand

Innovation

MANY EMPIRICAL STUDIES SHOW THAT, WHILE NATURAL RESOURCES, LABOUR (HOURS WORKED) AND CAPITAL (INVESTMENT IN ASSETS) CONTRIBUTE TO ECONOMIC GROWTH, OTHER FACTORS SUCH AS INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE EXPLAIN MOST OF THE DIFFERENCES IN THE LONG-RUN PERFORMANCE OF DIFFERENT COUNTRIES AND REGIONS.

Innovation involves introducing new ideas and new or improved ways of doing things. These can be products, ways of organising work or ways of marketing. Innovation is just as much about incremental improvements as it is about high-tech activities or formal research and development. It occurs in all parts of the economy, from agriculture to services.

By undertaking innovation, businesses increase revenue or reduce costs. Innovation can be a driver for regions that are concentrated in single sectors to move up the value chain and diversify. Some innovations can enable businesses in isolated regions to better connect to market. Some provide more sustainable ways of using natural resources. Some innovations create new and better jobs, while others can increase labour productivity in regions where labour is scarce.

There are examples of innovative businesses everywhere in New Zealand, but regional rates of innovation are very difficult to measure.

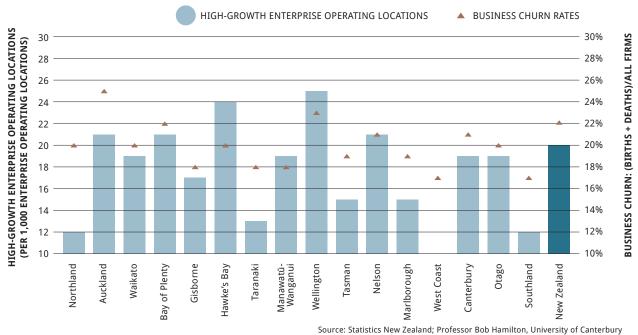
We know that patent applications are particularly concentrated in Auckland,⁹ followed by other places where there are also universities and Crown research institutes – Christchurch,

9 With 100 patent applications per million heads in 2009, compared to the national average of 74.

Hamilton, Dunedin, Palmerston North and Wellington.

Figure 20 shows that Auckland and Wellington have both relatively high business turnover and are locations for high-growth enterprises, which are also indicators of innovation. In recent years, high-growth firms have also been operating in Hawke's Bay, Bay of Plenty and Nelson. Meanwhile, the West Coast and Taranaki have had low rates of business churn and only a small proportion of high-growth firms, despite having higher than average incomes and jobs growth. The economic performance of these regions seems more closely linked to the fortunes of single sectors or businesses.

20. HIGH-GROWTH ENTERPRISES 2011 AND BUSINESS CHURN 2002-2012



21. INNOVATION NETWORKS ACROSS NEW ZEALAND

NETWORKS BETWEEN PATENT HOLDERS

The benefits of individual innovations can be increased through networks, which are important for knowledge transfer. Figure 21 shows some that extend across New Zealand (that is, networks of inventors who share patents with other inventors).

Small countries such as Finland and Denmark place significant emphasis facilitating intra-regional networks to reduce cost and make up for lack of scale in tackling international markets. New Zealand has been exploring this approach, with the Food Innovation Network – with its sites in Auckland, Manawatū-Wanganui, Waikato and Canterbury – and the Health Innovation Hub, based in Auckland and Canterbury.

These networks are as yet comparatively small in scale and do not involve much intra-industry clustering. They will be further developed by Callaghan Innovation, which has just been established to work across the whole innovation system to help businesses be more innovative and derive greater returns from that innovation. a REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT

Source: Catriona Sissons and Shaun Hendy, Victoria University of Wellington; OECD REGPAT Database

Natural resources

NEW ZEALAND'S ABUNDANT NATURAL RESOURCES ARE CONCENTRATED IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE COUNTRY, UNDERPINNING OUR DIVERSE REGIONAL ECONOMIES. THERE ARE OPPORTUNITIES FOR BUSINESSES IN EACH REGION TO MAKE MORE PRODUCTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE USE OF THESE RESOURCES AND TO DEVELOP RELATED AND SUPPORTING INDUSTRIES THAT BRING GREATER VALUE TO THE ECONOMY.

Soils, water and minerals provide key inputs to the economic activity of most of our regions. Productivity improvements have enabled labour to be released from the primary sector and rural parts of New Zealand into services jobs in urban areas. However, agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining and the processing of natural resources for export still generates a significant share of income, if not direct employment, in all regions other than Auckland and Wellington.

Regional specialisations have developed off the back of natural resource concentrations in different locations. Figures 22 to 30 show this:

- + The Waikato region generates one-third of New Zealand's dairy production, which is also important in Taranaki, Canterbury and Southland.
- + Forestry is concentrated in the north of the North Island.
- + Sheep and beef farming is concentrated in Manawatū-Wanganui, Canterbury and Otago, while meat processing is dispersed around the country. Horticulture is concentrated in the hotter eastern regions, particularly the Bay of Plenty and Hawke's Bay, while about 60 percent of the country's wine grapes are grown in Marlborough.
- Mining is particularly important on the West Coast and Waikato (the Coromandel Peninsula),

where there is coal, gold and other minerals deposits.

 Taranaki is so far the only part of New Zealand producing oil and natural gas.

Geothermal resources in central/ upper North Island also provide a source of renewable energy that augments the hydro-electricity generated predominantly in the South Island. In addition, the natural assets of places such as Queenstown and Rotorua make them key tourism destinations.

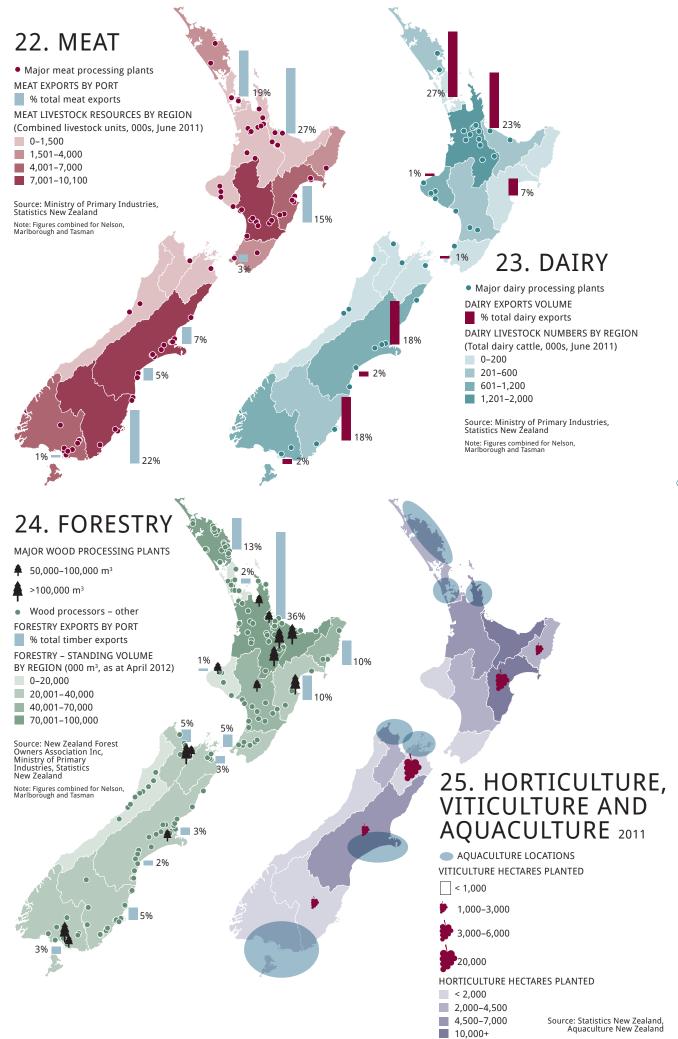
While most of the regions specialise in producing different resource exports, it is clear that there is also a degree of interdependence between regions. Primary product generated in one region is often sent to major processing plants, storage facilities and ports located in other regions. The transport of logs is concentrated in the north of the North Island, but dairy and meat is somewhat more dispersed. This underlines the importance of having good freight connections across New Zealand.

Some land uses earn significantly more than others depending on their inputs and world prices, which also fluctuate considerably, impacting on the relative economic performance of our regions. In recent years, world prices have been much higher for oil, minerals and dairy milk than for forestry or horticulture products. On top of this, mining, oil and dairy farming are much less labour-intensive activities than horticulture. This partly explains the higher per capita incomes of regions such as Taranaki, Waikato and the West Coast and the lower incomes of Northland, Bay of Plenty and Hawke's Bay.

Regional specialisations have developed off the back of natural resource concentrations in different locations.

Dairy farming currently earns about three times as much per hectare as sheep and beef farming, both because of favourable milk prices and because dairying is a more intensive use of pastoral land. In response, over the last decade. farmers have converted a considerable amount of land from sheep and beef to dairy, particularly in South Island regions such as Canterbury. A similar pattern has occurred with the conversion of horticultural land into wine growing -Marlborough saw an eightfold increase in land area planted in grapes between 1997 and 2008.

There are, however, natural limits to increasing economic returns through land conversions and to expanding agricultural production in general without significant infrastructure investment and innovation. For example, insufficient supplies of water constrains horticultural production in the Hawke's Bay,



Tasman and Canterbury regions and is a limitation to further dairy conversions in Canterbury and Otago. Dairy farming both uses more water than other pastoral farming and leads to greater runoff of pollutants into waterways.

The combined impact of greater competition for available water and declining fresh-water quality is a concern in several regions around New Zealand. The recently released discussion document Freshwater Reform 2013 and Beyond proposes a range of solutions, including more integrated decision making in catchments, better tools to manage within concrete water quantity limits and improved farming practices. In addition, further irrigation infrastructure is proposed in the Hawke's Bay, Wellington, Tasman, Canterbury and Otago regions.

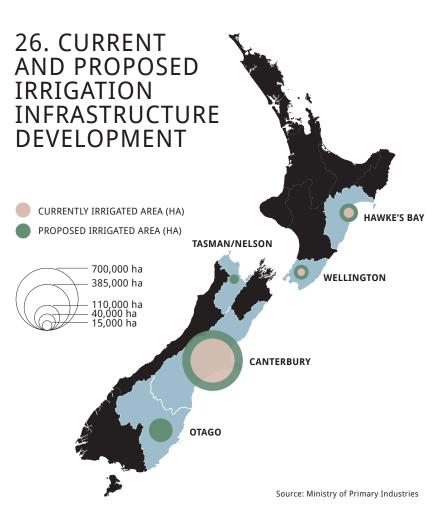
There is scope for new businesses to develop that leverage off the traditional resource-based sectors and provide more sophisticated and higher-value products.

Economic opportunities exist to increase sustainable use of other natural resources. For example, New Zealand's fledgling aquaculture industry has considerable growth potential. The mussel, salmon and oyster farms developing on the coastal parts of Northland, Auckland, the Coromandel, Tasman, Marlborough, Canterbury and Southland currently employ about 3,000 people and earn \$400 m in revenue, three-quarters of that from exports. The industry target is to generate one billion dollars in annual revenue by 2025.

Opportunities may also emerge from oil and gas prospecting and exploration. The annual petroleum block offer system is encouraging exploration in Southland, the East Coast and off the West Coast of the North Island.

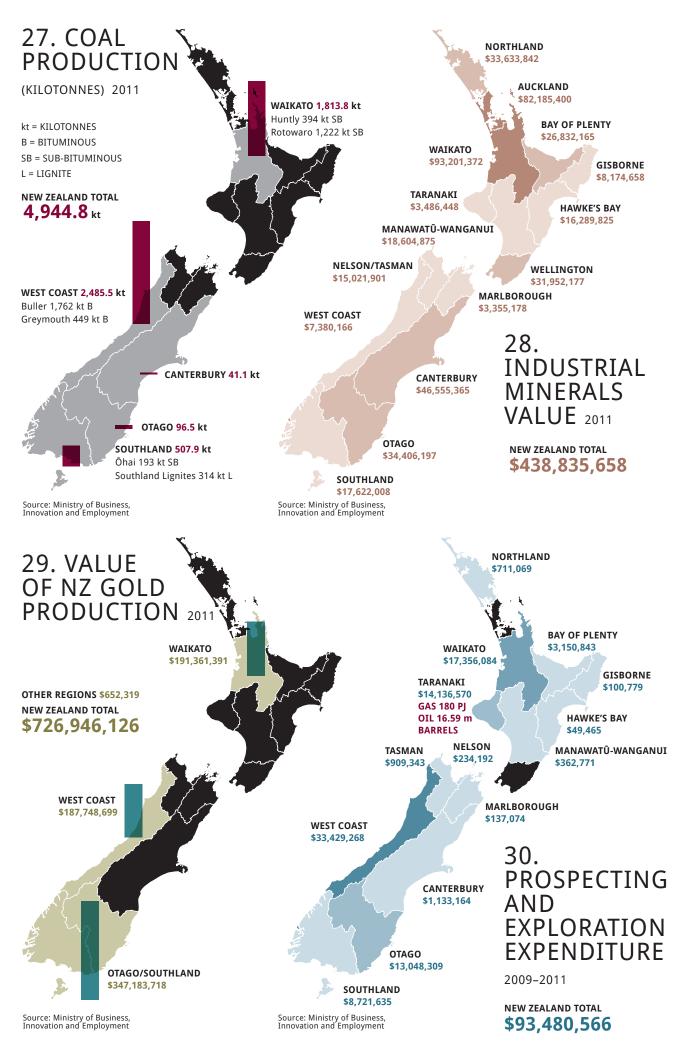
There is also potential to further develop renewable energy prospects, including geothermal, wind and bioenergy.

New Zealand still exports commodities from most of its regions – milk powder, meat and logs. Of New Zealand's total merchandise exports for the year ended December 2012, logs accounted for 39 percent by weight but less than four percent by value, while dairy products were about nine percent by weight and 30 percent by value



and meat about three percent by weight and 12 percent by value.

There is scope for new businesses to develop that leverage off the traditional resource-based sectors and provide more sophisticated and higher-value products. These include businesses that provide inputs to agriculture (such as farm machinery and consultancy services), process outputs (such as food or wood products) or develop from these things into something entirely new (such as security systems or nutraceuticals). Regions where such businesses are flourishing not only have more high incomeearning options, but their more diverse economic structures make them more resilient to changes in world prices for a given commodity.



Infrastructure

NEW ZEALAND'S SMALL POPULATION IS UNEVENLY DISTRIBUTED ACROSS OUR NARROW ISLANDS, AND KEY NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE IS GEOGRAPHICALLY CONCENTRATED, PROVIDING A DRIVER OF REGIONAL ECONOMIC SPECIALISATION AND INTERDEPENDENCE. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS DETERMINE THE ACCESS THAT REGIONS HAVE TO THE THINGS THAT THEY NEED, INCLUDING NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL MARKETS. PLANS TO FURTHER DEVELOP INFRASTRUCTURE ACROSS NEW ZEALAND IN THE NEXT 10 YEARS WILL FURTHER IMPACT ON THE WAY DEVELOPMENT OCCURS.

The Government has set a vision that, by 2030, New Zealand's infrastructure is resilient and coordinated and contributes to economic growth and increased quality of life.

All businesses fundamentally depend upon the services provided by the physical transport, communications, energy, water and education assets distributed across New Zealand. Transport and communications infrastructure connects businesses to their employees, suppliers and markets. Educational facilities produce skilled labour. Water is a particularly essential input for horticulture, dairying and some manufacturing activities.

Some of New Zealand's infrastructure is highly concentrated in particular regions despite usage being dispersed across the nation. For example, Figure 31 shows that most of the country's electricity is generated in the South Island hydro lakes, but demand is concentrated with population in Auckland and with key industrial users such as the Marsden Point oil refinery in Northland and the Tiwai Point Aluminium Smelter in Southland. Our universities and hospitals are concentrated where the population is - in cities - and while there are ports located near most regions, major seaports and airports are also concentrated near our main centres.

Our network infrastructure (roads, rail and transmission lines) distributes fuel, energy and goods across New Zealand and links all regions with each other and the rest of the world.

Nevertheless, it is no accident that over half of the country's wholesale trade activity is located in Auckland, close to the main international airport and major seaport and the country's largest market.

.....

Some of New Zealand's infrastructure is highly concentrated in particular regions despite usage being dispersed across the nation.

Despite most regions having a polytechnic, the location of universities in our cities encourages young people to move there from other places. Over 80% of Otago University's students are from outside Dunedin, and one person in six in that city is a student.

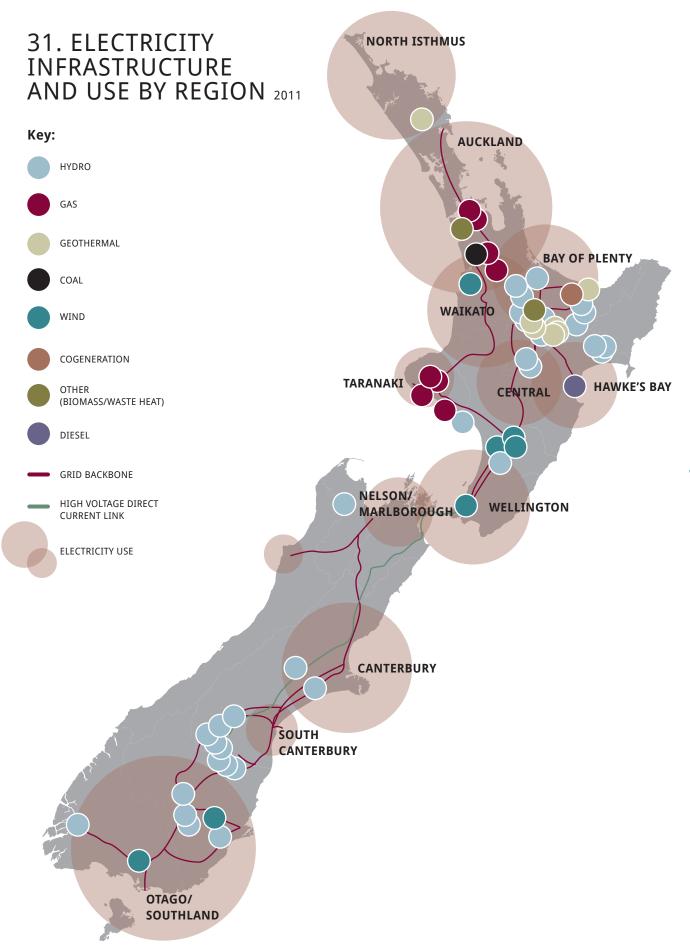
Meanwhile, those regions that are most isolated from the rest of the country and from universities, hospitals and so on – Gisborne, Southland and the West Coast – are also the smallest and slowest growing (in terms of total population). These regions also show relatively lower tertiary educational achievement levels, lesser skilled economic activity and less business turnover.¹⁰

The Government, local authorities and various private sector entities are involved in funding infrastructure. All are faced with having to make tradeoffs between demands across New Zealand. For example, what proportion of limited funds should be used to develop new infrastructure in areas with growing demand versus improving levels of service in areas where there is static or declining populations? How much emphasis should be put on supporting the movement of high-volume commodity exports versus improving accessibility and amenity within urban areas where services-based economic activity is growing? Getting the balance right requires taking into account a range of objectives.

The Government's currently committed infrastructure investment projects demonstrate a range of approaches to this.

Its contribution to the Christchurch earthquake rebuild is a priority.

¹⁰ In terms of rates of business turnover and proportions of high-growth enterprises.



Source: Electricity Authority

Aside from this, the Roads of National Significance (RoNS) programme is one of New Zealand's biggest ever infrastructure investments. Figure 33 shows the seven RoNS - essential state highways - to be built around New Zealand's five largest population centres (Auckland, Waikato, Bay of Plenty, Wellington and Canterbury). These projects seek to strike a balance between improving accessibility within areas of higher population growth and reducing travel times from more distant regions (both shown in Figure 32).

Meanwhile, the Government's investment in ultra-fast broadband and rural broadband is aimed at improving levels of service to most New Zealanders in most places.

The Irrigation Acceleration Fund is designed to support rural irrigation projects.

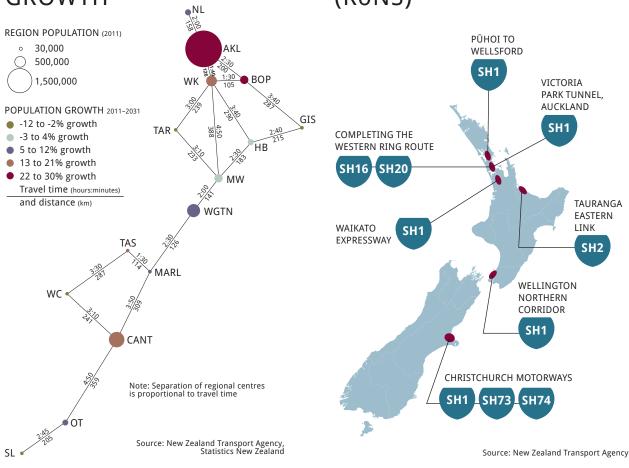
The infrastructure projects planned over the next decade or so will, in themselves, stimulate economic activity in some regions.

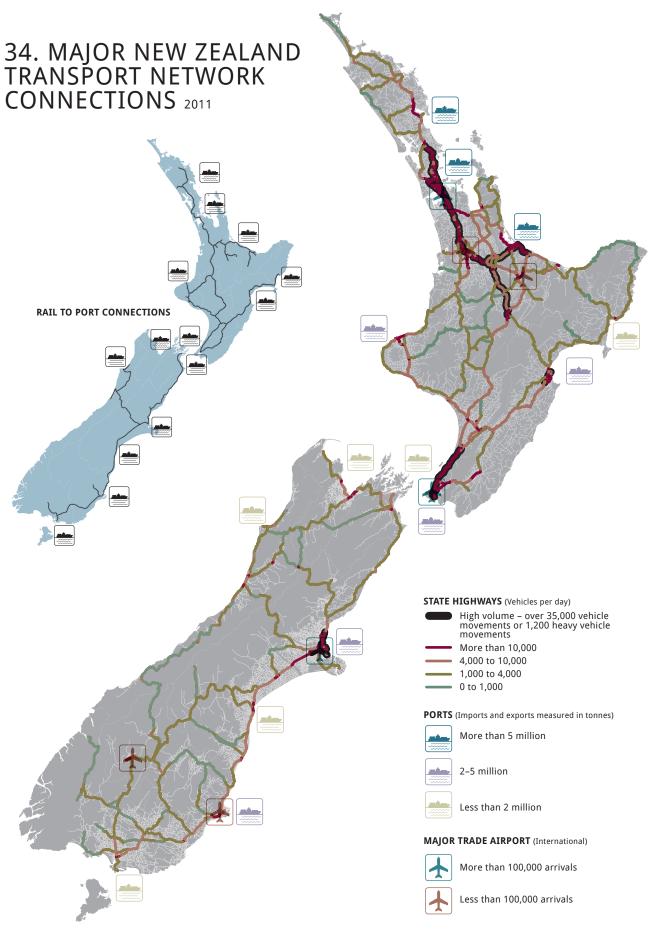
The infrastructure projects planned over the next decade or so will, in themselves, stimulate economic activity in some regions. The Christchurch rebuild has only just started, but already it is both driving economic recovery in Canterbury and is the key contributor to growth for New Zealand as a whole, after the earthquakes initially reduced growth.

Infrastructure projects require large upfront investment, take a long time to plan and build and require maintenance over their long economic lifetimes. Strong investment analysis and decision making is imperative. Information about regional economies is a key input to this.

32. CURRENT TRAVEL TIME AND POPULATION GROWTH

33. THE SEVEN ROADS OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE (RoNS)





6 REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT

Source: Ministry of Transport, New Zealand Transport Agency

International connections

THE GOVERNMENT HAS COMMITTED TO THE GOAL OF INCREASING THE RATIO OF EXPORTS TO GDP TO 40 PERCENT BY 2025, WHICH WILL REQUIRE THE VALUE OF OUR EXPORTS TO DOUBLE IN REAL TERMS. IT WILL REQUIRE NEW ZEALAND TO MAKE THE MOST OF ITS LINKS WITH THE REST OF THE WORLD, INCLUDING TRADE, TOURISM, CAPITAL AND PEOPLE FLOWS.

Our regions connect internationally in different ways. The smaller regions generate commodity exports, while the urban areas tend to contribute inputs to these and export some services. They also have high proportions of migrants and foreign firms, which can provide links to overseas markets.

New Zealand's sea and airports are important points of connection between regions and the rest of the world. Figure 36 shows that the Auckland and Tauranga Ports carry most of New Zealand's merchandise cargo by value, followed by the Lyttelton Port and Port Chalmers.

It also shows that different ports provide different functions.

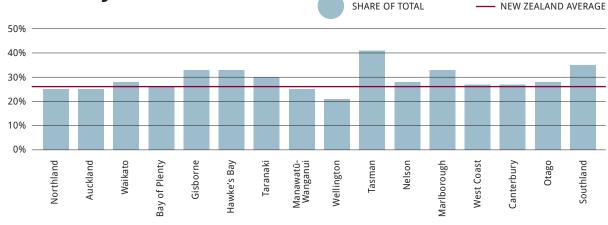
Tauranga, Lyttelton and Port Chalmers tend to carry export staples such as dairy, meat and forestry products, while the Auckland international airport carries most of New Zealand's high-value export cargo. The Auckland sea port brings in most of New Zealand's imports, and other ports provide regional links. The councils in the north of the North Island are working together in an Upper North Island Alliance (UNISA) to ensure that their ports work efficiently as a system.

The ports where commodities exit New Zealand provide a partial indicator of where they originate from. Often goods travel great distances across New Zealand before they leave via a port. In addition, while international tourism and export education are provided in New Zealand, a high proportion of services exports are exported via the internet or telephone. Because data on exports is not available by region, estimates need to be made.

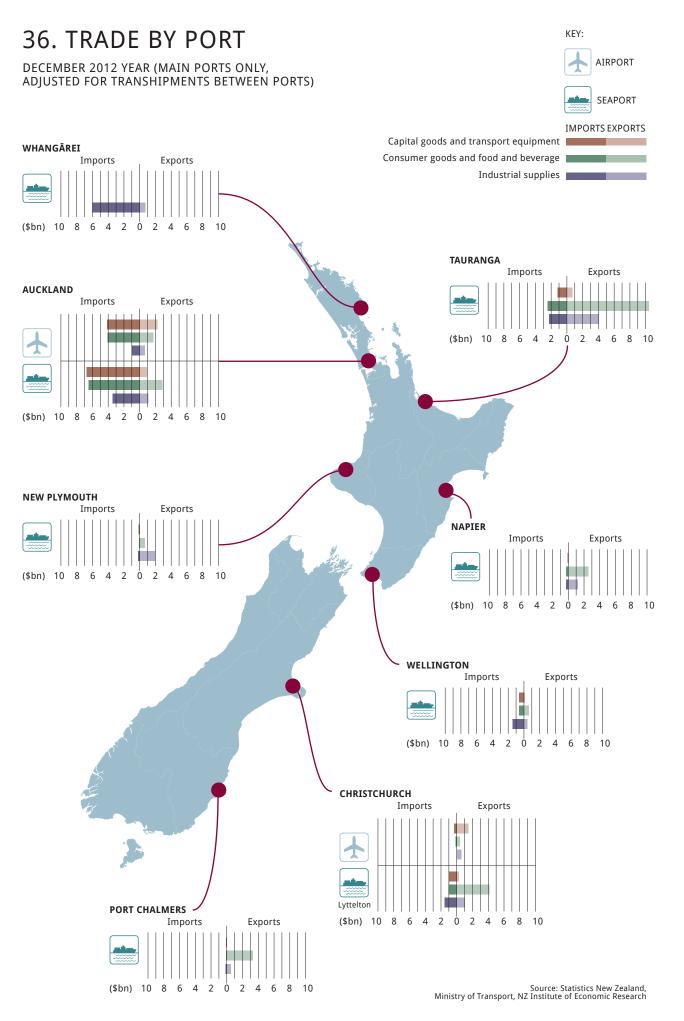
Figure 35 shows that the proportion of the workforce in each region that is employed in export-related sectors¹¹ is highest in Tasman, Marlborough, Southland, Gisborne and the Hawke's Bay. These regions have high proportions of employment in primary industries such as horticulture.

11 This is calculated by multiplying the share of output exported by each sector in the national accounts by regional employment shares in these sectors. The figure probably understates the economic impact of exports in regions such as Taranaki, which has two key sources of export income – oil and dairy farming – that do not directly employ a high proportion of the region's workforce.

35. EMPLOYMENT IN EXPORT-RELATED SECTORS, SHARE OF JOBS 2011



Source: Statistics New Zealand, NZ Institute of Economic Research



7 REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT

Figure 38 shows how important international tourism is as an export earner for some of our regions. In absolute dollar terms, Auckland, Otago, Canterbury and Wellington receive large doses of international spending. Relative to total household income of the region, international tourism is most integral to Otago, the West Coast, Tasman and Marlborough.

The larger urban regions do not tend to be as directly focused on exporting products. This is related to their industrial structure as well as their market size. Auckland and Wellington have large services industries and head office functions (such as accounting, legal, marketing and financial advice) servicing both domestic and international companies. They may not export those services directly but are part of the chain of inputs into an export good or service.

Nevertheless, information technology is enabling consistent growth in commercial services exports from New Zealand and internationally. There are opportunities for business services companies concentrated in Auckland and Wellington to diversify their market focus from the rest of New Zealand to the rest of the world.

Currently, over half of our services exports go to our traditional, English-speaking trade partners (particularly Australia), while Asia takes 41 percent of New Zealand's merchandise exports. As Asia develops, its import demands are likely to grow and evolve.

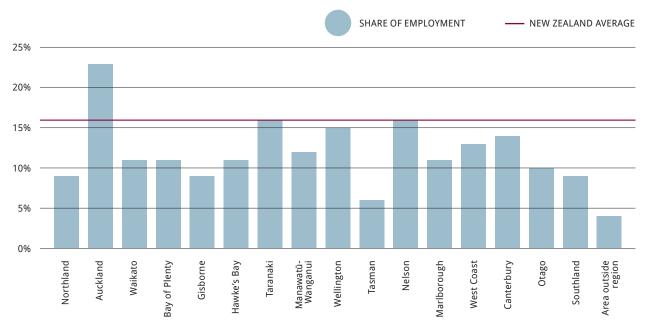
There is potential to increase exports by tapping into the international linkages provided by foreign-owned firms and migrants located in our regions.

Figure 37 shows that employment in firms with foreign ownership is highest in Auckland. Many of these firms are involved in the wholesale trade and finance sectors concentrated in this region. Foreign-owned companies in other sectors are located in Taranaki, Nelson and Wellington. Many of these firms are foreign owned. Half of New Zealand's foreign direct investment is from Australia (and 50 percent of New Zealand's outward direct investment is in Australia). These firms are often well connected into global value chains.

Migrants come from a diverse range of countries, mostly providing new skills but also potential trade links and capital. International migration fluctuates from year to year, but overall, during the last 10 years, there has been a net inflow to New Zealand. Figure 39 shows, however, that migration flows over the last 10 years have not been even across the country. While more people are leaving Northland, Bay of Plenty, Gisborne and the Hawke's Bay than arriving, net inward migration is concentrated in Auckland. In the 2006 Census, over 37 percent of the people living in Auckland said they were born overseas (and over 45 percent of the workforce).

The more we diversify our markets and add value to our natural resources before exporting them, the more prosperous New Zealand will be. Each of our regions can contribute to this in different ways.

37. EMPLOYMENT IN FIRMS WITH 50 PERCENT OR MORE FOREIGN OWNERSHIP 2012



Source: Statistics New Zealand

38. INTERNATIONAL VISITOR SPENDING BY REGION

JUNE 2012 YEAR



INTERNATIONAL TOURISM EXPENDITURE (\$B) % SHARE OF REGIONAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME

Source: Statistics New Zealand, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, NZ Institute of Economic Research

39. INTERNATIONAL MIGRANT FLOWS PER CAPITA

2002-2012 AVERAGE

2



Source: Statistics New Zealand

Note: Unidentified regions for arrivals and departures have been apportioned on a pro-rata basis

NZ AVERAGE

Conclusion

THIS REPORT SHOWS THAT NEW ZEALAND IS A SUM OF ITS PARTS. EACH REGION HAS A DIFFERENT CONTRIBUTION TO MAKE TO NATIONAL ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE AND THE POTENTIAL TO PROVIDE GOOD STANDARDS OF LIVING AND JOBS.

It also shows considerable disparity between our regions in terms of their economic outcomes in the last decade.

The underlying causes of this are complex. Higher incomes and growth are tending to concentrate in our urban areas, particularly Auckland. However, there are examples of both urban regions and small rural ones that are offering local people high incomes and job opportunities and a mix of regions that are lagging behind.

Each region is endowed with a different set of natural resources, geography, populations and infrastructure assets and has developed its own unique mix of economic activities using these. New Zealand is a small, open economy, and international trade and immigration movements have impacted on the fortunes of our regions quite differently, with some regions being particularly vulnerable to changes in commodity prices.

The Christchurch earthquakes and weather events have also taken their toll.

Successful regional economies are facilitated by Government working together with local people to martial local resources, build resilience and leverage opportunity. The Business Growth Agenda provides a strategy and a set of actions for doing this. The agenda is focused on six elements needed for business growth: natural resources, skilled and safe workplaces, infrastructure, capital, innovation and access to export markets. Applying the Business Growth Agenda to regions will go beyond what is traditionally thought of as regional development.

This report supports the Business Growth Agenda by providing new information from a regional perspective to improve our understanding of the New Zealand economy. In future, the information in this report will be further developed with the release of official measures of regional GDP and data from the 2013 Census.

Appendices

Summary data

All data refers to 2012, unless otherwise stated * Data is only available for Gisborne/Hawke's Bay, and Tasman/Nelson/Marlborough/ West Coast grouped together

PEOPLE	Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Bay of Plenty	Gisborne	Hawke's Bay
Population	158,300	1,507,700	416.200	277,200	46,800	155,000
Share of population (%): 0–14 years	22	21	22	21	24	22
15–24 years	12	15	15	13	14	13
25–64 years	49	53	50	49	49	49
65 years+	17	11	14	17	13	16
Projected population growth, 2012–2031 (% p.a.)	0.5	1.4	0.6	0.7	0.1	0.2
HOUSEHOLDS	Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Bay of Plenty	Gisborne	Hawke's Bay
Household income, annual average (nearest \$100)	60,000	89,700	81,600	72,700	63,500	72,200
Rental cost, annual average (nearest \$100)	14,100	22,100	14,700	15,300	13,500	14,300
Rent share of household income (%)	24	25	18	21	21	20
Employment (number of filled jobs)	52,370	642,940	166,760	109,460	19,720	73,390
Employment growth, 2002–2012 (% p.a.)	1.3	1.9	1.5	1.6	0.1	0.8
Employment rate (% share of population)*	56	63	63	59	63	63
Unemployment rate (% of labour force)*	9.5	7.7	6.8	7.5	8.1	8.1
KEY INFRASTRUCTURE	Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Bay of Plenty	Gisborne	Hawke's Bay
Broadband internet (% of households, 2009)	52	72	57	54	51	51
Road density (length per 1,000 km ² area, 2010)	461	1,347	423	364	242	321
Heavy vehicle km travelled per km of network (2011)	123,229	822,086	227,404	233,146	75,529	156,977
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS	Manthland	Austrianal	14/2:1-22	Bay of	Cieberra	Hawke's
	Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Plenty	Gisborne	Bay
Cargo traded through regional ports (\$m): Exports Imports	766 6,003	9,559 25,739		15,217 5,884	284	3,819
International tourism spending: \$m	158	2,065	300	293	16	90
% of household income	5	5	3	5	2	2
International migration, 2002–2012 average (per 100,000)	-277	865	-33	-294	-423	-287
				Bay of		Hawke's
SKILLS AND INNOVATION	Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Plenty	Gisborne	Bay
18-year-olds attaining min. NCEA L2 or equivalent (%, 2011)	68	78	73	75	64	77
Patent applications (per million heads, 2009)	19	100	99	46	0	20
High-growth firms (per 1,000 firms, 2011)	12	21	19	21 Bay of	17	24 Hawke's
INDUSTRY MIX OF JOBS (Number)	Northland	Auckland	Waikato	Plenty	Gisborne	Вау
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4,450	5,390	17,320	9,230	4,580	12,010
Dairy	1,540	440	7,100	1,480	40	330
Sheep, beef cattle and grain farming	650	330	1,950	430	1,850	2,370
Horticulture (inc. viticulture)	945	3,150	2,600	2,080	1,253	5,662
Fishing and aquaculture	70	90	175	73	20	25
Forestry and logging	610	370	1,310	1,410	550	560
Other	635	1,010	4,185	3,757	867	3,063
Mining Manufacturing	200 5,310	460 72,250	1,290 19,890	11 840	1 800	10 200
Food and beverage	1,480	16,910	7,758	11,840 <i>3,294</i>	1,800 <i>1,008</i>	10,300 <i>6,052</i>
Wood, paper and printing	1,480	8,683	3,070	3,294	375	1,220
Chemicals, minerals and metal	1,210	22,370	4,804	2,395	210	1,116
Transport and machinery equipment	814	15,790	3,483	2,153	84	824
Other	298	8,497	775	568	123	1,088
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	730	3,430	1,940	1,040	75	490
Construction	3,300	33,820	11,370	6,590	1,260	3,880
Wholesale Trade	1,720	53,300	6,740	4,460	450	2,310
Retail Trade	6,120	61,010	17,370	12,220	1,680	6,820
Accommodation and Food Services	4,030	42,320	11,450	8,290	1,130	4,150
Transport, Postal and Warehousing	2,010	31,970	4,930	5,350	690	2,580
Information Media and Telecommunications	450	18,440	1,680	790	200	430
Financial and Insurance Services	710	27,670	2,640	1,720	210	1,080
Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	860	10,350	2,120	1,600	230	870
Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	2,130	65,690	10,860	5,240	870	3,200
Administrative and Support Services	1,580	36,870	5,710	5,650	780	4,750
Public Administration and Safety	2,670	29,530	7,700	4,660	690	3,050
Education and Training Health Care and Social Assistance	5,440 7,880	56,330 61,940	15,610 18,650	10,040 14,490	1,890 2,290	6,000 8,280
Arts and Recreation Services	920	10,920	3,760	2,150	300	1,070
Other Services	1,860	21,270	5,720	3,910	570	2,040
	1,000	21,270	5,720	5,210	570	2,040

	Manawatū-					West				
Taranaki	Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman	Nelson	Marlborough	Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	NZ
110,100	232,500	490,100	48,400	46,600	45,700	32,900	558,800	211,300	94,900	4,433,100
21	20	19	20	19	18	19	18	17	20	20
13	16	15	11	13	11	12	14	18	13	14
50	48	53	52	52	52	53	52	51	51	52
16	16	13	17	16	20	17	16	15	16	14
0.1	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.8
Taranaki	Manawatū- Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman	Nelson	Marlborough	West Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	NZ
81,800	66,000	88,900	54,000	90,600	73,500	86,000	75,800	70,500	76,500	80,600
14,700	12,300	19,000	16,200	16,200	14,500	13,300	16,800	16,300	10,700	17,900
18	19	21	30	18	20	15	22	23	14	22
49,150	95,190	235,460	18,180	24,890	20,700	15,570	256,560	97,640	48,300	1,926,580
1.7	0.3	1.1	0.5	1.3	1.4	2.4	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.4
66	61	66	64	64	64	64	65	65	71	64
4.6	8.3	6.9	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.5	4.8	4.6	6.9
T	Manawatū-	M4-11:	T	Nulses	Mar dha sa a sh	West	Cartal	0100	C. this of	17
Taranaki	Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman	Nelson	Marlborough	Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	NZ
55	47	69 504	56 181	56 181	56 181	56 104	64 338	61 310	60 215	63 215
167,959	176,225	377,119	131,329	131,329	131,329	131,329	177,300	60,850	108,462	97,686
107,939	Manawatū-	577,115	131,329	131,329	151,525	West	177,500	00,850	100,402	97,080
Taranaki	Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman	Nelson	Marlborough	Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	NZ
2,690	-	1,108	-	877	52	-	8,727	3,854	1,020	48,076
362	-	2,634	-	286	0	-	4,383	356	807	47,037
52	79	463	64	64	84	128	654	934	123	5,566
2	1	3	7	4	7	13	4	17	5	5
-5	-22	119	-209	330	-35	19	351	241	24	309
Taranaki	Manawatū- Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman	Nelson	Marlborough	West Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	NZ
76	74	79	73	80	77	62	76	81	73	74
37	50	51	39	39	39	31	80	93	0	74
13	19	25	15	21	15	0	19	19	12	20
	Manawatū-					West				
Taranaki	Wanganui	Wellington	Tasman	Nelson	Marlborough	Coast	Canterbury	Otago	Southland	NZ
3,720	8,650	3,290	4,290	1,000	3,680	1,270	14,360	8,790	7,750	109,820
2,410	2,080	500	330	9	110	010	4,550	1 1 20	2 7 2 0	
390						910		1,420	2,720	26,010
	3,120	920	360	12	270	70	3,320	2,550	2,600	21,220
233	980	920 675	360 2,735	12 179	270 1,348	70 57	3,320 2,500	2,550 2,495	2,600 430	21,220 27,310
12	980 3	920 675 75	360 2,735 55	12 179 755	270 1,348 230	70 57 20	3,320 2,500 460	2,550 2,495 30	2,600 430 185	21,220 27,310 2,320
12 33	980 3 295	920 675 75 275	360 2,735 55 445	12 179 755 28	270 1,348 230 155	70 57 20 85	3,320 2,500 460 390	2,550 2,495 30 255	2,600 430 185 205	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990
12 33 642	980 3 295 2,172	920 675 75 275 845	360 2,735 55 445 365	12 179 755 28 17	270 1,348 230 155 1,567	70 57 20 85 128	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040	2,600 430 185 205 1,610	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970
12 33 642 1,090	980 3 295 2,172 95	920 675 75 275 845 290	360 2,735 55 445 365 55	12 179 755 28 17 0	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50	70 57 20 85 128 1,570	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760
12 33 642 1,090 8,580	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,212 181	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,81 570	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 181 570 3,980 1,520	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,570 3,980 1,520 5,060	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,220 1,520 5,060 3,180	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,220 1,220 5,060 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,220 5,060 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 7,10 140	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,220 1,220 5,060 3,980 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950 1,370	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730	360 2,735 55 445 365 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790 55,260
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,220 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950 1,370 1,100	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610	360 2,735 55 445 365 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,600 1,940 710 140 150 140	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510 1,540	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790 55,260 27,470
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,220 1,200 1,20	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950 1,370 1,100 4,070	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610	360 2,735 55 445 365 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290 1,450	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140 150 140	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510 1,540 4,680	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790 55,260 27,470 147,270
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,220 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370 1,860	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950 1,370 1,100 4,070 3,190	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610 12,240	360 2,735 55 445 365 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810 550	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,390 1,390 1,960 1,960 1,960 1,960 1,960 1,990 340 370 290 1,450 1,620 890 2,370	270 1,348 230 1,55 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620 630 1,020 1,190	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140 150 140 490 330 470 1,010	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,560 1,510 1,540 4,680 4,450	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780 1,040 1,630 3,010	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790 55,260 27,470 147,270 94,860
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 5,060 3,180 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370 1,860 1,640 3,760 5,420	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950 1,370 1,100 4,070 3,190 8,400 9,930 12,180	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610 12,240 30,870 21,120 24,300	360 2,735 55 445 365 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810 550 300 1,060 1,200	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,090 340 370 290 1,450 1,620 890 2,370 3,830	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620 630 1,020 1,190 1,720	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,600 1,940 710 140 150 140 490 330 470	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620 11,270 20,680 29,100	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,510 1,510 1,540 4,680 4,450 3,860 9,400 11,090	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780 1,040 1,630	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790 55,260 27,470 147,270 94,860 108,650 168,880 208,570
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 5,060 3,180 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370 1,860 1,640 3,760 5,420 800	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950 1,370 1,100 4,070 3,190 8,400 9,930 12,180	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 2,610 2,610 12,240 30,870 21,120 24,300 5,780	360 2,735 55 445 365 55 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 2,060 1,470 2,060 1,470 2,060 1,470 2,060 1,470 2,060 1,470 2,70 810 550 300 1,060 1,200 310	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,960 1,090 340 370 290 1,450 1,620 890 2,370 3,830 480	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620 630 1,020 1,190 1,720 250	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140 150 140 140 490 330 470 1,010 1,640 380	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620 11,270 20,680 29,100 4,350	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,510 1,510 1,540 4,680 4,450 3,860 9,400 11,090 2,930	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780 1,040 1,630 3,010 4,550 840	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790 55,260 27,470 147,270 94,860 108,650 168,880 208,570 36,830
12 33 642 1,090 8,580 4,330 645 2,202 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222 5,060 3,180 1,520 5,060 3,180 1,940 610 670 660 2,370 1,860 1,640 3,760 5,420	980 3 295 2,172 95 10,100 4,108 1,040 2,002 1,423 1,527 630 5,720 4,200 10,630 6,000 3,280 950 1,370 1,100 4,070 3,190 8,400 9,930 12,180	920 675 75 275 845 290 13,150 3,170 2,525 3,828 1,916 1,711 1,830 12,500 8,430 21,680 16,210 8,140 6,750 10,730 2,610 26,610 12,240 30,870 21,120 24,300	360 2,735 55 445 365 2,530 1,104 795 412 195 24 120 1,040 450 2,060 1,470 780 1,040 2,060 1,470 780 160 240 270 810 550 300 1,060 1,200	12 179 755 28 17 0 2,660 1,413 385 294 366 202 50 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,390 1,110 2,950 1,090 340 370 290 1,450 1,620 890 2,370 3,830	270 1,348 230 155 1,567 50 3,420 2,459 165 292 407 97 170 1,210 530 2,250 1,700 860 210 250 360 620 630 1,020 1,190 1,720	70 57 20 85 128 1,570 1,460 695 195 237 238 95 65 1,470 360 1,600 1,940 710 140 150 140 140 330 470 330 470 1,010 1,640	3,320 2,500 460 390 3,140 580 33,650 11,650 3,776 6,924 8,285 3,015 1,940 20,420 13,700 27,000 16,320 12,220 3,600 5,110 3,930 16,390 13,620 11,270 20,680 29,100	2,550 2,495 30 255 2,040 640 8,590 4,378 1,070 1,452 936 754 630 6,590 3,030 10,820 11,160 3,500 1,510 1,510 1,540 4,680 4,450 3,860 9,400 11,090	2,600 430 185 205 1,610 160 8,940 5,839 653 1,734 524 190 210 2,840 1,690 4,880 3,100 2,520 470 830 520 1,780 1,040 1,630 3,010 4,550	21,220 27,310 2,320 6,990 25,970 6,760 214,520 75,740 29,250 51,680 38,700 19,150 13,900 117,370 104,020 194,170 134,430 82,630 36,790 55,260 27,470 147,270 94,860 108,650 168,880 208,570

Sources and notes

PAGE	FIGURE	TITLE	NOTES	SOURCE AND DATASET
7	1	REGIONAL SHARES OF NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT	Employment as measured by filled jobs in Business Demography Statistics. While the employee count is primarily used to support business size measure statistics, this source is considered the best for providing both a recent and a comprehensive measure of relative employment across regions. While it does not include working proprietors, it is more up to date than the Linked Employer-Employee Dataset (which does). It is also much more comprehensive than the Household Labour Force Survey, which, while it is the most up-to-date source, is too small to be used to measure employment numbers at the regional level used in this report.	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics
8	2	AVERAGE ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME	Annualised weekly amounts of income from the Household Income Survey for most regions. For small regions, these have been disaggregated using LEED income and population estimate data. Estimates for the small regions should be used with care as they have small samples and are prone to wide confidence intervals. Rents are as reported in tenancy bond lodgements.	Statistics New Zealand: New Zealand Income Survey, Linked Employer-Employee Dataset (LEED) Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment: Tenancy Bond Database
8	3	HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT GROWTH	Employment growth between 2002 and 2012 using filled jobs as per Figure 1. Average annual household income is as per Figure 2. Population size is from official subnational estimates.	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics, New Zealand Income Survey, Subnational Population Estimates
10	4	EMPLOYED SHARE OF WORKING-AGE POPULATION	The Household Labour Force Survey uses internationally comparable definitions for employment and unemployment rates and is available quarterly, making it the best source for making regional comparisons on these indicators. Data for small regions (Gisborne and Hawke's Bay; and Tasman, Nelson, Marlborough and West Coast) are combined in this survey, so for this figure, we have estimated separate employment rates for these regions using LEED employment and population estimates. However, employment rates presented in the regional profiles (pages 25, 27, 35, 37, 39 and 41) and summary data (pages 76 and 77) are for the regions combined.	Statistics New Zealand: Household Labour Force Survey, LEED, Subnational Population Estimates
10	5	URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION OF NEW ZEALAND	Urban areas are statistically defined areas with no administrative or legal basis. This classification is designed to identify concentrated urban settlements. Rural is the balance. Definitions are as used by Statistics New Zealand. Historical data is collected from Year Books.	Statistics New Zealand: Population Estimates, Year Books
10	6	PROJECTED POPULATION GROWTH PER YEAR	Provisional population projections. The base data is the 2006 Census, so they include a long period of estimates and care should be used in using this data. The three scenarios are used to highlight inherent uncertainty in projecting far into the future. The medium growth projection is presented in the regional tables (pages 14–50) and summary data (pages 76 and 77).	Statistics New Zealand: Subnational Population Projections: 2006 (base)–2031 (October 2012 update)
12	7	ANNUAL EMPLOYMENT GROWTH IN THE REGIONS VERSUS NEW ZEALAND	Employment data as per Figure 1 presented as annual growth rates.	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics
Aucl	kland a	nd other city-region	s: international comparisons	
18	Α	POPULATION (2011) AND POPULATION AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH RATES (LAST 10 YEARS)	With the exception of charts B, D and E, city-regions are defined as geographical areas covering a core highly dense urban area and less dense surrounding territories that are highly connected to the core in terms of employment, industry, real estate, etc. This definition is similar to the one used by the European Union (EU) for 'metropolitan region', and the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Mono-Centric Metropolitan Region.	Census figures from Eurostat and other national sources Official subnational estimates for Tokyo and the New Zealand city-regions.

PAGE	FIGURE	TITLE	NOTES	SOURCE AND DATASET
19	В	POPULATION DENSITY (POPULATION PER KM²), 2013	This figure shows average density, but it should be noted that density also varies within urban areas. Urban area is defined as a continuously built-up land mass of urban development that is within a labour market (metropolitan area or region). This is a different definition than is used in other sources and leads to different results.	Demographia: World Urban Areas (World Agglomerations), 9th annual edition, March 2013
19	С	OVERSEAS BORN AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL POPULATION, 2011 (OR LATEST AVAILABLE)	Foreign-born population is defined as the population that was not born in their country of residence and is expressed as a percent of the overall population in a city-region.	National Census figures and Census-based estimates
19	D	HOUSING AFFORDABILITY, 3RD QUARTER 2012	City-regions are defined by their metropolitan markets boundaries (markets with a population greater than one million). Affordability of housing is measured using the median multiplier (median house price to the gross median income ratio).	9th Annual Demographia International Housing Affordability Survey, Demographia (2013)
19	E	DOMESTIC PURCHASING POWER INDEX (NEW YORK = 100), 2012	CIO Wealth Management Research uses a definition of city-regions that cover smaller areas than used in the other charts. Net hourly income refers to the hourly earnings for 15 professions, weighted according to distribution net after deduction of taxes and social security contributions. Basket of goods refers to the cost of 122 goods and services (excluding rent) weighted according to the European Consumption Habits. Survey spans one month (April–May) during 2012.	Prices and earnings, CIO Wealth Management Research, September 2012
19	F	COMMERCIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL KNOWLEDGE- INTENSIVE SERVICES, PERCENT OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT, 2011	The knowledge-intensive services (KIS) figures are based on the Eurostat KIS sector classification (ISIC Revision 3), and an ANZSICO6 adaptation of it for the New Zealand and Australian city-regions. The commercial KIS definition is the equivalent to the aggregation of the following KIS sub-sectors: high-technology services, market services and financial services. The non-commercial KIS definition is equivalent to the Eurostat ISIC Revision 3 other knowledge-intensive services sub-sector.	High Tech Statistics, Business Demography statistics, and national census figures
19	G	EMPLOYED SHARE OF WORKING-AGE POPULATION (15 OR OVER), 2011	People in the working-age population (15 and over) who were employed in some capacity during the reference week.	Eurostat and other national census figures NZ Household Labour Force Survey and Labour Force Survey for North Atlantic city- regions
Cant	erbury	: Impact of earthqu	akes and recovery	
44	н	BUSINESS ACTIVITY	Net percentage of firms reporting an increase in activity, seasonally adjusted.	NZIER: Quarterly Survey of Business Opinion
44	I	POPULATION		Statistics New Zealand: Subnational Population Estimates
44	J	CONSUMER SPENDING	Value of electronic card transactions recorded by Paymark, which processes over 74% of all electronic card transactions according to the company.	Paymark: Spending on electronic cards through Paymark's network
45	К	AGRICULTURE	Livestock slaughter for export gives a measure of activity in the meat sector.	Statistics New Zealand: Livestock Slaughter Statistics

As per Figure L, page 45.

45

45

L

Μ

MANUFACTURING

SERVICES

An index that combines a range of indicators to describe health of the manufacturing sector. A reading above 50 signifies expansion and below 50 contraction. Bank of New Zealand – Business New Zealand: Performance of Manufacturing Index

> Bank of New Zealand – Business New Zealand: Performance of Services Index

79 REGIONAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY REPORT

PAGE	FIGURE	TITLE	NOTES	SOURCE AND DATASET
45	Ν	TOURISM	Number of guest nights provides a proxy for visitor arrivals and spending in the region.	Statistics New Zealand: Accommodation Survey
45	0	INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION	Number of residents with an international student visa.	Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment: Visa statistics
45	Р	MERCHANDISE EXPORTS	Value of exports and re-exports by port. Excluding aircraft, which tend to be lumpy.	Statistics New Zealand: Cargo Statistics
45	Q	CONSTRUCTION	Value of building consents issued. Residential consents are generally realised within six months, and non-residential consents may take 12–18 months.	Statistics New Zealand: Building Consents
45	R	SKILLED JOB VACANCIES	Estimate of skilled job vacancies based on jobs advertised online.	Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment: Jobs Online
45	S	HOUSING COSTS	Median price of houses sold.	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand: Market Facts
Busir	nesses	and regional busing	ess environments	
52	8	EMPLOYMENT SHARES BY BROAD INDUSTRIES	Data preceding 1986 is based on Census measure of employment by sector. Data from 1986 onwards is from the Household Labour Force Survey. Primary is agriculture, forestry and mining. Services and other is the residual category, which is mainly services and it includes government.	Statistics New Zealand: Census from Yearbooks, Household Labour Force Survey
53	9	INDUSTRY CONCENTRATION BY REGION	The table shows the share of employment in each sector by region.	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics
54	10	CONCENTRATION OF FIRMS BY SIZE IN THE REGIONS	Shows the relative concentration of geographic units by firm size in each region, measured by number of employees.	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics
55	11	HIGH-TECH MANUFACTURING JOBS	The OECD definition of 'high-tech manufacturing' is applied to Business Demography Statistics: those industries where research and development expenditure is higher than eight percent of the value of the industry's production (e.g. aircraft manufacturing, pharmaceuticals and electronics).	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics
55	12	COMMERCIAL KNOWLEDGE- INTENSIVE SERVICE JOBS	The OECD definition of 'commercial knowledge-intensive services' is applied to Business Demography Statistics: firms operating in post and telecommunications, finance and insurance and professional services (e.g. excluding public sector activities).	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics
55	13	TOURISM GUEST NIGHTS	Share of all guest nights spent in each region for the year ended November 2012. Employment in tourism includes accommodation, restaurants and retail trade.	Statistics New Zealand: Tourism Satellite Account, Accommodation Survey
56	14	OCCUPATION MIX BY SKILL LEVEL 2006	The skill levels of occupations are defined as: Highly skilled (Legislators, administrators and managers; Professionals; Technicians and associate professionals); Skilled (Clerks, service and sales workers); Semi-skilled (Agriculture and fishery workers; Trades workers; Plant and machine operators and assemblers); Elementary occupations (remaining labour). Modified location quotients are shown here (each occupation group's share of employment in a given region, relative to the share that occupation group makes up in New Zealand as a whole).	NZIER calculations from Statistics New Zealand data: 2006 Census

PAGE	FIGURE	TITLE	NOTES	SOURCE AND DATASET
57	15	18-YEAR-OLDS ATTAINING A MINIMUM OF NCEA LEVEL 2 OR ABOVE	Measures the number of 18-year-olds with an NCEA level 2 or above pass rate.	Ministry of Education: Education Counts
57	16	PERCENTAGE OF 25–34-YEAR-OLDS WITH NZQF LEVEL 4 OR ABOVE	Tertiary education attainment: New Zealand Qualifications Framework level 4 or above qualifications include advanced trade qualifications, diplomas and degrees.	Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment calculations from Statistics New Zealand: Household Labour Force Survey
58	17	PUBLIC TERTIARY EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS BY REGION	Location of tertiary education institution by region.	Ministry of Education: Education Counts
59	18	INTER-REGIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION	Average annual movement of workers with jobs from one region to another during the 10 years ended March 2011. Movements between most regions have increased in recent years, with the Christchurch earthquakes and Global Financial Crisis.	Statistics New Zealand: Customised dataset from LEED
59	19	WORKING-AGE POPULATION AS A SHARE OF TOTAL		Statistics New Zealand: Subnational Population Estimates
60	20	HIGH-GROWTH ENTERPRISES (2011) AND BUSINESS CHURN (2002–2012)	High-growth enterprises are defined as enterprises with average annualised growth in employees (turnover) greater than 20 percent a year, over a three-year period and with 10 employees at the beginning of the observation period (this is the OECD definition). The chart shows the geographic operating units of these enterprises – where a high-growth enterprise operates in several regions, it is shown as high growth in each of these regions (although the employment growth may not be happening in all locations). Business churn is defined as the sum of all enterprise geographic unit 'births' and 'deaths', expressed as a percentage of all enterprise geographic units in the region for the same time period.	Professor Bob Hamilton, University of Canterbury; Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics and customised dataset from LEED
61	21	INNOVATION NETWORKS ACROSS NEW ZEALAND	Shows the location of patent applicants and links between them, where patents are shared.	Catriona Sissons and Shaun Hendy, Victoria University of Wellington; OECD Regional Patent Database
63	22	MEAT	Dots on the map represent the location of major meat processing plants. Colours of the map show the number of livestock units by region. Bars show the export of meat through ports.	Ministry for Primary Industries data and calculations from Statistics data: Cargo Statistics, Agricultural Production Statistics
63	23	DAIRY	Dots on the map show the location of main dairy processing plants. Colours of the map show the number of dairy cattle in each region. Bars show exports of dairy through ports.	Ministry for Primary Industries data and calculations from Statistics data: Cargo Statistics, Agricultural Production Statistics
63	24	FORESTRY	Dots and trees on the map show the location of major wood processing plants. Colours on the map show standing volume of forestry by region. Bars show forestry exports by port.	New Zealand Forest Owners Association Inc. and Ministry of Primary Industries
63	25	HORTICULTURE, VITICULTURE AND AQUACULTURE	Dots on the map show key aquaculture locations. Grapes on the map show key viticulture locations. Colours on the map show hectares of area planted in horticulture.	Aquaculture New Zealand, Statistics New Zealand: Agricultural Production Statistics

PAGE	FIGURE	TITLE	NOTES	SOURCE AND DATASET
64	26	CURRENT AND PROPOSED IRRIGATION INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		Ministry of Primary Industries
65	27	COAL PRODUCTION		Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment
65	28	INDUSTRIAL MINERALS VALUE		Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment
65	29	VALUE OF NZ GOLD PRODUCTION		Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment
65	30	PROSPECTING AND EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE		Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment
67	31	ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND USE BY REGION		Electricity Authority
68	32	CURRENT TRAVEL TIME AND POPULATION GROWTH	Current travel time by road. Population growth uses Statistics New Zealand medium population projections.	New Zealand Transport Agency, Statistics New Zealand
68	33	THE SEVEN ROADS OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE		New Zealand Transport Agency
69	34	MAJOR NEW ZEALAND TRANSPORT NETWORK CONNECTIONS	Infrastructure and traffic flow data as at 2010, except for high-volume flows, which were for 2011.	Ministry of Transport, New Zealand Transport Agency
70	35	EMPLOYMENT IN EXPORT-RELATED SECTORS, SHARE OF JOBS	The sum of employment by industry weighted by the propensity of an industry to export (exports as a share of value added) as share of total regional employment.	NZIER calculations from Statistics New Zealand data: 2007 Input-Output Tables, Business Demography Statistics
71	36	TRADE BY PORT (MAIN PORTS ONLY)	Summarises the value of merchandise exports and imports by broad economic category and key ports. The Statistics New Zealand data has been adjusted for transhipments (to show exports against the original port and imports against the final port).	Statistics New Zealand: Cargo Statistics Ministry of Transport: Freight Information Gathering System
72	37	EMPLOYMENT IN FIRMS WITH 50 PERCENT OR MORE FOREIGN OWNERSHIP	Shows the proportion of employment in each region where firms with over 50 percent foreign ownership are located.	Statistics New Zealand: Business Demography Statistics
73	38	INTERNATIONAL VISITOR SPENDING BY REGION	Total spending by overseas visitors in each region. Expenditure is also shown as a share of total household income in the region, to give context within the size of the regional economy.	MBIE: International Visitor Survey Statistics New Zealand: New Zealand Income Survey
73	39	INTERNATIONAL MIGRANT FLOWS PER CAPITA	The average permanent and long-term overseas migration inflow and outflow relative to the resident population. This map is indicative only and should be read with the summary data (pages 76–77), which provides international migration numbers. Note that many people who are moving to or from Tasman actually call this Nelson. Not all people note the region they are going to/coming from; these have been assigned on a pro-rata basis.	NZIER calculations from Statistics New Zealand data: International Travel and Migration, Subnational Population Estimates

For more information

To access this report online go to **www.mbie.govt.nz/regions** To provide feedback on this report, please email **bgafeedback@mbie.govt.nz** For more information on the Business Growth Agenda, see **www.mbie.govt.nz/bga** For more information on the statistics in this report:



Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment